

Application for a §1915 (c) HCBS Waiver

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Includes Changes Implemented through May 2014

Submitted by:

--

Submission Date:	<u>March 31, 2015 (Proposed)</u>
------------------	----------------------------------

CMS Receipt Date (CMS Use)	
----------------------------	--

State:	
Effective Date	

Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

PURPOSE OF THE HCBS WAIVER PROGRAM

The Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver program is authorized in §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The program permits a State to furnish an array of home and community-based services that assist Medicaid beneficiaries to live in the community and avoid institutionalization. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) recognizes that the design and operational features of a waiver program will vary depending on the specific needs of the target population, the resources available to the State, service delivery system structure, State goals and objectives, and other factors.

State:	
Effective Date	

1. Request Information

A. The State of **Utah** requests approval for a Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver under the authority of §1915(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act).

B. **Program Title** (optional – this title will be used to locate this waiver in the finder):

New Choices Waiver

C. **Type of Request:** (the system will automatically populate new, amendment, or renewal)

Requested Approval Period: (For new waivers requesting five year approval periods, the waiver must serve individuals who are dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare.)

<input type="radio"/>	3 years
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	5 years

<input type="checkbox"/>	New to replace waiver Replacing Waiver Number:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Migration Waiver – this is an existing approved waiver Provide the information about the original waiver being migrated	
	Base Waiver Number:	
	Amendment Number (if applicable):	
	Effective Date: (mm/dd/yy)	

D. **Type of Waiver** (select only one):

<input type="radio"/>	Model Waiver
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Regular Waiver

E. **Proposed Effective Date:** July 1, 2015

Approved Effective Date (CMS Use):

F. **Level(s) of Care.** This waiver is requested in order to provide home and community-based waiver services to individuals who, but for the provision of such services, would require the following level(s) of care, the costs of which would be reimbursed under the approved Medicaid State plan (check each that applies):

<input type="checkbox"/>	Hospital (select applicable level of care)
<input type="radio"/>	Hospital as defined in 42 CFR §440.10 If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the hospital level of care:

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="radio"/>	Inpatient psychiatric facility for individuals under age 21 as provided in 42 CFR § 440.160
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Nursing Facility <i>(select applicable level of care)</i>
	<input type="radio"/>	Nursing Facility as defined in 42 CFR §440.40 and 42 CFR §440.155 If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the nursing facility level of care:
	<input type="radio"/>	Institution for Mental Disease for persons with mental illnesses aged 65 and older as provided in 42 CFR §440.140
<input type="checkbox"/>		Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) (as defined in 42 CFR §440.150) If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the ICF/IID facility level of care:

State:	
Effective Date	

G. Concurrent Operation with Other Programs. This waiver operates concurrently with another program (or programs) approved under the following authorities

Select one:

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Not applicable		
<input type="radio"/>	Applicable		
Check the applicable authority or authorities:			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Services furnished under the provisions of §1915(a)(1)(a) of the Act and described in Appendix I		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Waiver(s) authorized under §1915(b) of the Act. <i>Specify the §1915(b) waiver program and indicate whether a §1915(b) waiver application has been submitted or previously approved:</i>		
Specify the §1915(b) authorities under which this program operates (<i>check each that applies</i>):			
<input type="checkbox"/>	§1915(b)(1) (mandated enrollment to managed care)	<input type="checkbox"/>	§1915(b)(3) (employ cost savings to furnish additional services)
<input type="checkbox"/>	§1915(b)(2) (central broker)	<input type="checkbox"/>	§1915(b)(4) (selective contracting/limit number of providers)
<input type="checkbox"/>	A program operated under §1932(a) of the Act. <i>Specify the nature of the State Plan benefit and indicate whether the State Plan Amendment has been submitted or previously approved:</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	A program authorized under §1915(i) of the Act.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	A program authorized under §1915(j) of the Act.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	A program authorized under §1115 of the Act. <i>Specify the program:</i>		

H. Dual Eligibility for Medicaid and Medicare.

Check if applicable:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	This waiver provides services for individuals who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
-------------------------------------	---

State:	
Effective Date	

2. Brief Waiver Description

Brief Waiver Description. *In one page or less, briefly describe the purpose of the waiver, including its goals, objectives, organizational structure (e.g., the roles of state, local and other entities), and service delivery methods.*

The Utah New Choices Waiver focuses on deinstitutionalization of Medicaid recipients residing in ~~institutional settings~~ (nursing facilities, small health care (Type N) facilities and licensed assisted living facilities) into home and community based services settings. The waiver program is open to individuals who meet Medicaid financial eligibility criteria, nursing facility level of care criteria, and special targeting criteria. The special targeting criteria limits participation to individuals who at the time of ~~application~~ waiver enrollment:

1. are 18 years of age or older;
2. (a) are receiving nursing facility care and have been continuously receiving nursing facility care for a minimum of 90 days prior to admission; or
(b) are receiving care in a Small Health Care Facility (Type N) and have been continuously receiving Type N facility care for a minimum of 365 days prior to admission.
(c) are receiving licensed assisted living facility care and have been continuously receiving assisted living facility care for a minimum of ~~180~~ 365 days prior to admission; or
(~~d~~e) are receiving Medicare or Medicaid reimbursed care in another type of Utah licensed medical institution that is not an institution for mental disease (IMD), on an extended stay of at least 30 days, and will discharge to a nursing facility for an extended stay of at least 60 days absent enrollment into the waiver program; or
(~~e~~d) are receiving Medicaid reimbursed services through another of Utah's 1915(c) waivers and have been identified in need of immediate (or near immediate) nursing facility admission absent enrollment into this waiver program; or
(f)e) have previously been enrolled in the New Choices Waiver but were disenrolled from the waiver due to a long term nursing facility admission or due to receipt of a lump sum payment or other financial settlement that resulted in loss of Medicaid financial eligibility. This re-entry after disenrollment is permitted only when there has been no interruption in services equivalent to nursing facility care including equivalent waiver services (paid privately or by another funding source) during the disenrollment period.-
3. For individuals leaving acute care hospitals, specialty hospitals (non IMD), and Medicare skilled nursing facilities, participation is limited to those receiving a medical, non-psychiatric level of care.
4. Individuals who meet the intensive skilled level of care as provided in R414-502 are not eligible for participation in the New Choices Waiver.
5. Individuals who meet the level of care criteria for admission to an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF-ID) as provided in R414-502 are not eligible for participation in the New Choices Waiver.

Recognizing the focus on deinstitutionalization, the waiver offers a full array of service to address the needs of individuals transitioning from institutional settings. Waiver services allow and support individuals' choice of the method in which they receive services. Several waiver services are available to individuals through a consumer directed arrangement, while individuals preferring a more traditional method of service delivery will have the ability to choose this option as well.

The New Choices Waiver does not provide services to individuals in IMDs. The State assures that facilities in which services are provided are adequate to meet the health and welfare of the individuals served. In accordance with 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2), FFP is not claimed for the cost of room and board except when provided as part of respite services in a facility approved by the State that is not a private residence. Wherever a PIHP, PAHP or a MCO/ACO is a provider of waiver services these providers will only operate on a fee-for-service basis for the provision of waiver services. The State Medicaid Agency

State:	
Effective Date	

assures that it has protocols and safeguards to prevent any potential duplication of services available through other authorities.

3. Components of the Waiver Request

The waiver application consists of the following components. *Note: Item 3-E must be completed.*

- A. **Waiver Administration and Operation.** Appendix A specifies the administrative and operational structure of this waiver.
- B. **Participant Access and Eligibility.** Appendix B specifies the target group(s) of individuals who are served in this waiver, the number of participants that the State expects to serve during each year that the waiver is in effect, applicable Medicaid eligibility and post-eligibility (if applicable) requirements, and procedures for the evaluation and reevaluation of level of care.
- C. **Participant Services.** Appendix C specifies the home and community-based waiver services that are furnished through the waiver, including applicable limitations on such services.
- D. **Participant-Centered Service Planning and Delivery.** Appendix D specifies the procedures and methods that the State uses to develop, implement and monitor the participant-centered service plan (of care).
- E. **Participant-Direction of Services.** When the State provides for participant direction of services, Appendix E specifies the participant direction opportunities that are offered in the waiver and the supports that are available to participants who direct their services. (*Select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities. <i>Appendix E is required.</i>
<input type="radio"/>	No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities. <i>Appendix E is not required.</i>

- F. **Participant Rights.** Appendix F specifies how the State informs participants of their Medicaid Fair Hearing rights and other procedures to address participant grievances and complaints.
- G. **Participant Safeguards.** Appendix G describes the safeguards that the State has established to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants in specified areas.
- H. **Quality Improvement Strategy.** Appendix H contains the Quality Improvement Strategy for this waiver.
- I. **Financial Accountability.** Appendix I describes the methods by which the State makes payments for waiver services, ensures the integrity of these payments, and complies with applicable federal requirements concerning payments and federal financial participation.
- J. **Cost-Neutrality Demonstration.** Appendix J contains the State's demonstration that the waiver is cost-neutral.

State:	
Effective Date	

4. Waiver(s) Requested

- A. Comparability.** The State requests a waiver of the requirements contained in §1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act in order to provide the services specified in **Appendix C** that are not otherwise available under the approved Medicaid State plan to individuals who: (a) require the level(s) of care specified in Item 1.F and (b) meet the target group criteria specified in **Appendix B**.
- B. Income and Resources for the Medically Needy.** Indicate whether the State requests a waiver of §1902(a)(10)(C)(i)(III) of the Act in order to use institutional income and resource rules for the medically needy (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Not Applicable
<input type="radio"/>	No
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes

- C. Statewide.** Indicate whether the State requests a waiver of the statewide requirements in §1902(a)(1) of the Act (*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes

If yes, specify the waiver of statewide that is requested (*check each that applies*):

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Geographic Limitation. A waiver of statewide is requested in order to furnish services under this waiver only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State.</p> <p><i>Specify the areas to which this waiver applies and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:</i></p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Limited Implementation of Participant-Direction. A waiver of statewide is requested in order to make <i>participant direction of services</i> as specified in Appendix E available only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State. Participants who reside in these areas may elect to direct their services as provided by the State or receive comparable services through the service delivery methods that are in effect elsewhere in the State.</p> <p><i>Specify the areas of the State affected by this waiver and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:</i></p>

State:	
Effective Date	

5. Assurances

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.302, the State provides the following assurances to CMS:

- A. Health & Welfare:** The State assures that necessary safeguards have been taken to protect the health and welfare of persons receiving services under this waiver. These safeguards include:
 - 1. As specified in **Appendix C**, adequate standards for all types of providers that provide services under this waiver;
 - 2. Assurance that the standards of any State licensure or certification requirements specified in **Appendix C** are met for services or for individuals furnishing services that are provided under the waiver. The State assures that these requirements are met on the date that the services are furnished; and,
 - 3. Assurance that all facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act where home and community-based waiver services are provided comply with the applicable State standards for board and care facilities as specified in **Appendix C**.
- B. Financial Accountability.** The State assures financial accountability for funds expended for home and community-based services and maintains and makes available to the Department of Health and Human Services (including the Office of the Inspector General), the Comptroller General, or other designees, appropriate financial records documenting the cost of services provided under the waiver. Methods of financial accountability are specified in **Appendix I**.
- C. Evaluation of Need:** The State assures that it provides for an initial evaluation (and periodic reevaluations, at least annually) of the need for a level of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual might need such services in the near future (one month or less) but for the receipt of home and community-based services under this waiver. The procedures for evaluation and reevaluation of level of care are specified in **Appendix B**.
- D. Choice of Alternatives:** The State assures that when an individual is determined to be likely to require the level of care specified for this waiver and is in a target group specified in **Appendix B**, the individual (or, legal representative, if applicable) is:
 - 1. Informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and,
 - 2. Given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based waiver services.

Appendix B specifies the procedures that the State employs to ensure that individuals are informed of feasible alternatives under the waiver and given the choice of institutional or home and community-based waiver services.
- E. Average Per Capita Expenditures:** The State assures that, for any year that the waiver is in effect, the average per capita expenditures under the waiver will not exceed 100 percent of the average per capita expenditures that would have been made under the Medicaid State plan for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver had the waiver not been granted. Cost-neutrality is demonstrated in **Appendix J**.
- F. Actual Total Expenditures:** The State assures that the actual total expenditures for home and community-based waiver and other Medicaid services and its claim for FFP in expenditures for the services provided to individuals under the waiver will not, in any year of the waiver period, exceed 100 percent of the amount that would be incurred in the absence of the waiver by the State's Medicaid program for these individuals in the institutional setting(s) specified for this waiver.
- G. Institutionalization Absent Waiver:** The State assures that, absent the waiver, individuals served in the waiver would receive the appropriate type of Medicaid-funded institutional care for the level of care specified for this waiver.
- H. Reporting:** The State assures that annually it will provide CMS with information concerning the impact of the waiver on the type, amount and cost of services provided under the Medicaid State plan

State:	
Effective Date	

and on the health and welfare of waiver participants. This information will be consistent with a data collection plan designed by CMS.

- I. Habilitation Services.** The State assures that prevocational, educational, or supported employment services, or a combination of these services, if provided as habilitation services under the waiver are: (1) not otherwise available to the individual through a local educational agency under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (IDEA) or the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and, (2) furnished as part of expanded habilitation services.
- J. Services for Individuals with Chronic Mental Illness.** The State assures that federal financial participation (FFP) will not be claimed in expenditures for waiver services including, but not limited to, day treatment or partial hospitalization, psychosocial rehabilitation services, and clinic services provided as home and community-based services to individuals with chronic mental illnesses if these individuals, in the absence of a waiver, would be placed in an IMD and are: (1) age 22 to 64; (2) age 65 and older and the State has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR §440.140; or (3) age 21 and under and the State has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR §440.160.

State:	
Effective Date	

6. Additional Requirements

Note: Item 6-I must be completed.

- A. Service Plan.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i), a participant-centered service plan (of care) is developed for each participant employing the procedures specified in **Appendix D**. All waiver services are furnished pursuant to the service plan. The service plan describes: (a) the waiver services that are furnished to the participant, their projected frequency and the type of provider that furnishes each service and (b) the other services (regardless of funding source, including State plan services) and informal supports that complement waiver services in meeting the needs of the participant. The service plan is subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency. Federal financial participation (FFP) is not claimed for waiver services furnished prior to the development of the service plan or for services that are not included in the service plan.
- B. Inpatients.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(ii), waiver services are not furnished to individuals who are in-patients of a hospital, nursing facility or ICF/IID.
- C. Room and Board.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2), FFP is not claimed for the cost of room and board except when: (a) provided as part of respite services in a facility approved by the State that is not a private residence or (b) claimed as a portion of the rent and food that may be reasonably attributed to an unrelated caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant, as provided in **Appendix I**.
- D. Access to Services.** The State does not limit or restrict participant access to waiver services except as provided in **Appendix C**.
- E. Free Choice of Provider.** In accordance with 42 CFR §431.151, a participant may select any willing and qualified provider to furnish waiver services included in the service plan unless the State has received approval to limit the number of providers under the provisions of §1915(b) or another provision of the Act.
- F. FFP Limitation.** In accordance with 42 CFR §433 Subpart D, FFP is not claimed for services when another third-party (e.g., another third party health insurer or other federal or state program) is legally liable and responsible for the provision and payment of the service. FFP also may not be claimed for services that are available without charge, or as free care to the community. Services will not be considered to be without charge, or free care, when (1) the provider establishes a fee schedule for each service available and (2) collects insurance information from all those served (Medicaid, and non-Medicaid), and bills other legally liable third party insurers. Alternatively, if a provider certifies that a particular legally liable third party insurer does not pay for the service(s), the provider may not generate further bills for that insurer for that annual period.
- G. Fair Hearing:** The State provides the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR §431 Subpart E, to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based waiver services as an alternative to institutional level of care specified for this waiver; (b) who are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. **Appendix F** specifies the State's procedures to provide individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing, including providing notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.
- H. Quality Improvement.** The State operates a formal, comprehensive system to ensure that the waiver meets the assurances and other requirements contained in this application. Through an ongoing process of discovery, remediation and improvement, the State assures the health and welfare of participants by monitoring: (a) level of care determinations; (b) individual plans and services delivery; (c) provider qualifications; (d) participant health and welfare; (e) financial oversight and (f) administrative oversight of the waiver. The State further assures that all problems identified through its discovery processes are addressed in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the severity

State:	
Effective Date	

and nature of the problem. During the period that the waiver is in effect, the State will implement the Quality Improvement Strategy specified throughout the application and in **Appendix H**.

I. Public Input. Describe how the State secures public input into the development of the waiver:

The State Medicaid Agency completed the initial draft renewal application in September, 2014. The State Medicaid Agency met statewide with providers and case management agencies from September to October 2014. Amendments to the draft were completed October 2014. The revised draft was posted for review by a broad network of consumers, advocates, providers and Tribal Governments and the Medical Care Advisory Committee (MCAC) in February 2015. The entities had 30 days in which to submit comments or questions about the Waiver Application.

The State seeks and obtains public input via the method listed above each time the New Choices Waiver is renewed. Prior to posting the renewal application for public comment, a stakeholder meeting was held on January 28, 2015 to specifically hear feedback related to the proposal to reserve capacity for long term residents of nursing facilities who wish to return to a home or community-based setting. The State then sought public input by posting a copy of the proposed amendment online for a period of 30 days. The state also conferred with the Utah Indian Health Advisory Board (UIHAB) on January 9, 2015.

J. Notice to Tribal Governments. The State assures that it has notified in writing all federally-recognized Tribal Governments that maintain a primary office and/or majority population within the State of the State's intent to submit a Medicaid waiver request or renewal request to CMS at least 60 days before the anticipated submission date as provided by Presidential Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000. Evidence of the applicable notice is available through the Medicaid Agency.

K. Limited English Proficient Persons. The State assures that it provides meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with: (a) Presidential Executive Order 13166 of August 11, 2000 (65 FR 50121) and (b) Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003). **Appendix B** describes how the State assures meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons.

State:	
Effective Date	

7. Contact Person(s)

- A. The Medicaid agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

Last Name:	Tonya				
First Name:	Hales				
Title:	Director, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services				
Agency:	Utah Division of Medicaid and Health Financing				
Address :	P. O. Box 143101				
Address 2:					
City:	Salt Lake City				
State:	Utah				
Zip:	84114-3101				
Phone:	801-538-9136	Ext:		<input type="checkbox"/>	TTY
Fax:	801-538-6412				
E-mail:	thales@utah.gov				

- B. If applicable, the State operating agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

Last Name:					
First Name:					
Title:					
Agency:					
Address:					
Address 2:					
City:					
State:					
Zip :					
Phone:		Ext:		<input type="checkbox"/>	TTY
Fax:					
E-mail:					

State:	
Effective Date	

8. Authorizing Signature

This document, together with Appendices A through J, constitutes the State's request for a waiver under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The State assures that all materials referenced in this waiver application (including standards, licensure and certification requirements) are ***readily*** available in print or electronic form upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or, if applicable, from the operating agency specified in Appendix A. Any proposed changes to the waiver will be submitted by the Medicaid agency to CMS in the form of waiver amendments.

Upon approval by CMS, the waiver application serves as the State's authority to provide home and community-based waiver services to the specified target groups. The State attests that it will abide by all provisions of the approved waiver and will continuously operate the waiver in accordance with the assurances specified in Section 5 and the additional requirements specified in Section 6 of the request.

Signature:

State Medicaid Director or Designee

**Submission
Date:**

--

Note: The Signature and Submission Date fields will be automatically completed when the State Medicaid Director submits the application.

Last Name:	Michael			
First Name:	Hales			
Title:	Director			
Agency:	Utah Division of Medicaid and Health Financing			
Address:	P.O. Box 143101			
Address 2:				
City:	Salt Lake City			
State:	Utah			
Zip:	84114-3101			
Phone:	801-538-6965	Ext:		<input type="checkbox"/> TTY
Fax:	801-538-6099			
E-mail:	mthales@utah.gov			

State:	
Effective Date	

Attachment #1: Transition Plan

Specify the transition plan for the waiver:

State:	
Effective Date	

Attachment #2: Home and Community-Based Settings Waiver Transition Plan

Specify the state's process to bring this waiver into compliance with federal home and community-based (HCB) settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5), and associated CMS guidance.

Consult with CMS for instructions before completing this item. This field describes the status of a transition process at the point in time of submission. Relevant information in the planning phase will differ from information required to describe attainment of milestones.

To the extent that the state has submitted a statewide HCB settings transition plan to CMS, the description in this field may reference that statewide plan. The narrative in this field must include enough information to demonstrate that this waiver complies with federal HCB settings requirements, including the compliance and transition requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(6), and that this submission is consistent with the portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan that are germane to this waiver. Quote or summarize germane portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan as required.

Note that Appendix C-5 HCB Settings describes settings that do not require transition; the settings listed there meet federal HCB setting requirements as of the date of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.

Update this field and Appendix C-5 when submitting a renewal or amendment to this waiver for other purposes. It is not necessary for the state to amend the waiver solely for the purpose of updating this field and Appendix C-5. At the end of the state's HCB settings transition process for this waiver, when all waiver settings meet federal HCB setting requirements, enter "Completed" in this field, and include in Section C-5 the information on all HCB settings in the waiver.

The SMA will complete the HCBS Settings Transition Plan for the New Choices Waiver in a manner consistent with the overall approach developed and submitted to CMS in the Statewide HCBS Transition Plan. The Statewide HCBS Transition Plan will be submitted to CMS on March 17, 2015.

An overview of this plan is as follows:

Public Notice and Comment Process:

1. Following the development/posting of the initial plan on October 22, 2014 the SMA accepted public comment through December 1, 2014.
2. Based on the feedback received, the SMA has completed revisions to the draft plan. A revised draft was posted for comment on February 2, 2015. Comment will be accepted for an additional 30 day period and will end on March 5, 2015. Any future iterations of the plan will be made available for public comment for a minimum of 30 days with notice provided through various channels including: Newspaper articles; online forums such as emails/listservs/websites as well as hard copies.
3. The State will solicit public input on assessment and remediation tools as they are developed.
4. The SMA will retain and summarize all public comment received and modify the

State:	
Effective Date	

Transition Plan as it deems appropriate. These summaries are provided to CMS with an explanation of whether comments received led to modifications in the Transition Plan.

Assessment Process:

1. The SMA will establish a Workgroup that will meet periodically to review draft documents, including evaluations tools, interim reports and progress through the stages of the Transition Plan. This group will be used to reach out to a broader group of stakeholders for feedback and to assist in the participation of public comment opportunities. The first meeting of this group is scheduled to be held on February 25, 2015.
2. The SMA conducted a review of HCBS Waiver sites of services and made preliminary categorization. The SMA has reported the results of the review of NCW providers in the *Additional Needed Information (Optional)* section below.
3. State will send an informational letter to providers that describes appropriate HCBS setting requirements, transition plan assessment steps that will include State review and provider self-assessment. Letter will describe provider's ability to remediate issues to come into compliance within deadlines and that technical assistance will be available throughout the process.
4. Utilizing tools from the CMS HCBS Settings Review Toolkit, The SMA will complete a categorization of settings to determine sites likely to be Fully Compliant, Not Yet Compliant or Not Compliant with HCBS characteristics. This process will include determining sites that are presumed to have institution like qualities. These sites will be identified as requiring heightening scrutiny.
5. The SMA will create a Provider Self-Assessment Tool which will include questions to identify sites that may be presumed to have institutional like qualities. Providers categorized as Not Yet Compliant or Not Compliant will be required to complete and submit the results of their self-assessment to the SMA.
6. The SMA will modify tools used in contract/certification/licensing reviews of providers categorized as Not Yet Compliant or Not Compliant as well as for periodic reviews of existing and new providers to ensure compliance with the HCBS settings requirements. Tools will be modified to review compliance of enrolled providers on an ongoing basis thereafter.
7. A final categorization Compliant/Not Yet Compliant (including those requiring heightened scrutiny)/Not Compliant will be completed for all providers. Notification of these results will be given to each provider.

Remediation Strategies:

1. The SMA will modify HCBS Waiver provider enrollment documents to provide education and assure compliance with HCBS setting requirements prior to enrolling new providers. This process will include provider acknowledgement of the settings requirements. HCBS Provider Manuals will be revised to incorporate the settings requirements and clarify requirements in person-centered planning.
2. Based on the individual provider assessments the SMA, providers and stakeholders will collaborate to create a remediation plan for the provider, establish timelines and monitor progress made towards compliance.

State:	
Effective Date	

3. For individual waiver clients, any modifications of conditions under 42 CFR §441.301 (c)(4)(vi)(A) through (D) are supported by a specific assessed need and justified in the individual client's person-centered service plan.
4. A determination/final disposition of sites identified as requiring heightened scrutiny will be completed.
5. The SMA will create a system to track provider progress toward, and completion of, individual remediation plan. The system will have the ability to show compliance by individual waiver and for all HCBS waiver programs.
6. On-site reviews will be conducted for providers who have completed their remediation plans utilizing the compliance tools developed. The SMA will disenroll and/or sanction providers that have failed to implement the individual provider remediation plan or those determined through the heightened scrutiny process to have institutional like qualities that cannot be remediated.

Quarterly updates will be provided to CMS, providers and stakeholders until the remediation strategies have been completed.

State:	
Effective Date	

Additional Needed Information (Optional)

Provide additional needed information for the waiver (optional):

The State conducted its preliminary categorization by describing services as either “presumed to be compliant” or “requires additional review”. In addition, a listing of provider types and the number of providers has been supplied to help assess the scope of the in-depth reviews that will occur in the upcoming months.

The Department of Health took a conservative approach when designating providers as “presumed to be compliant”. The State only identified services as “presumed to be compliant” when the services are not dependent on the setting and that are direct services provided to the waiver participant. In addition, providers that offer multiple types of services, were categorized as “requires additional review” if the provider had any possibility of providing a service that may not be compliant.

Provider Types Presumed to be Compliant:

Financial Management Services (3 Providers)

Financial Management Services are provided in support of self-directed or self-administered services (SAS). Services delivered through the SAS method enable the participant maximum flexibility in hiring staff of their choosing. In the New Choices Waiver, Personal Care Services are available through SAS.

Home Health Agency (57 Providers)

Home Health Agency Services are provided in the home to assure the participant’s health and safety in a manner that promotes independence.

Transportation Services (9 Providers)

Non- Medical Transportation Services are provided to assist the participant in accessing the community.

Medical Equipment Supplier (14 Providers)

Medical Equipment Supplies are provided in the home and community to assure the participant’s health and safety in a manner that promotes independence.

Emergency Response Services (8 Providers)

Emergency Response Services are provided in the home to assure the participant’s health and safety in a manner that promotes independence.

Home Delivered Meals (3 Providers)

Home Delivered Meals are provided in the home to assure the participant’s nutritional health in a manner that promotes independence.

Personal Care Provider (4 Providers)

Personal Care Services are provided in the home to assure the participant’s health and safety in a manner that promotes independence.

State:	
Effective Date	

Home and Vehicle Modifications (1 Provider)

Home and Vehicle Modifications are provided in the home and community to assure the participant's health and safety in a manner that promotes independence.

Case Management Agency (19 Providers)

Case Management Agency Services are services provided to coordinate the array of services the participant receives. Services are provided to the participant and are not dependent on a setting.

Providers Requiring Additional Review:

Assisted Living Facility (185 Providers)

These services may be provided in settings that are not yet compliant. The state will conduct additional evaluations of each provider and setting to determine whether the setting is compliant with new regulations, and identify what (if any) remediation steps will be required to bring the setting into compliance.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

1. **State Line of Authority for Waiver Operation.** Specify the state line of authority for the operation of the waiver (*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The waiver is operated by the State Medicaid agency. Specify the Medicaid agency division/unit that has line authority for the operation of the waiver program (<i>select one</i>):	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The Medical Assistance Unit (<i>specify the unit name</i>) (<i>Do not complete Item A-2</i>)	Utah Division of Medicaid and Health Care Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services
<input type="radio"/>	Another division/unit within the State Medicaid agency that is separate from the Medical Assistance Unit. Specify the division/unit name. This includes administrations/divisions under the umbrella agency that has been identified as the Single State Medicaid Agency. (<i>Complete item A-2-a</i>)	
<input type="radio"/>	The waiver is operated by a separate agency of the State that is not a division/unit of the Medicaid agency. Specify the division/unit name:	
	In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, the Medicaid agency exercises administrative discretion in the administration and supervision of the waiver and issues policies, rules and regulations related to the waiver. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding that sets forth the authority and arrangements for this policy is available through the Medicaid agency to CMS upon request. (<i>Complete item A-2-b</i>).	

2. **Oversight of Performance.**

a. Medicaid Director Oversight of Performance When the Waiver is Operated by another Division/Unit within the State Medicaid Agency. When the waiver is operated by another division/administration within the umbrella agency designated as the Single State Medicaid Agency. Specify (a) the functions performed by that division/administration (i.e., the Developmental Disabilities Administration within the Single State Medicaid Agency), (b) the document utilized to outline the roles and responsibilities related to waiver operation, and (c) the methods that are employed by the designated State Medicaid Director (in some instances, the head of umbrella agency) in the oversight of these activities.

--

State:	
Effective Date	

b. Medicaid Agency Oversight of Operating Agency Performance. When the waiver is not operated by the Medicaid agency, specify the functions that are expressly delegated through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) or other written document, and indicate the frequency of review and update for that document. Specify the methods that the Medicaid agency uses to ensure that the operating agency performs its assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify the frequency of Medicaid agency assessment of operating agency performance:

--

- 3. Use of Contracted Entities.** Specify whether contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable) (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Yes. Contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or operating agency (if applicable). Specify the types of contracted entities and briefly describe the functions that they perform. <i>Complete Items A-5 and A-6.</i>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. Contracted entities do not perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable).

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

- 4. Role of Local/Regional Non-State Entities.** Indicate whether local or regional non-state entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions and, if so, specify the type of entity (*Select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable
<input type="radio"/>	Applicable - Local/regional non-state agencies perform waiver operational and administrative functions. Check each that applies:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Local/Regional non-state public agencies conduct waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is an interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding between the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (when authorized by the Medicaid agency) and each local/regional non-state agency that sets forth the responsibilities and performance requirements of the local/regional agency. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding is available through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable). <i>Specify the nature of these agencies and complete items A-5 and A-6:</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Local/Regional non-governmental non-state entities conduct waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is a contract between the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (when authorized by the Medicaid agency) and each local/regional non-state entity that sets forth the responsibilities and performance requirements of the local/regional entity. The contract(s) under which private entities conduct waiver operational functions are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable). <i>Specify the nature of these entities and complete items A-5 and A-6:</i>

- 5. Responsibility for Assessment of Performance of Contracted and/or Local/Regional Non-State Entities.** Specify the state agency or agencies responsible for assessing the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities in conducting waiver operational and administrative functions:

--

- 6. Assessment Methods and Frequency.** Describe the methods that are used to assess the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities to ensure that they perform assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify how frequently the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities is assessed:

--

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

- 7. Distribution of Waiver Operational and Administrative Functions.** In the following table, specify the entity or entities that have responsibility for conducting each of the waiver operational and administrative functions listed (*check each that applies*):

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, when the Medicaid agency does not directly conduct a function, it supervises the performance of the function and establishes and/or approves policies that affect the function. All functions not performed directly by the Medicaid agency must be delegated in writing and monitored by the Medicaid Agency. *Note: More than one box may be checked per item. Ensure that Medicaid is checked when the Single State Medicaid Agency (1) conducts the function directly; (2) supervises the delegated function; and/or (3) establishes and/or approves policies related to the function.*

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency	Contracted Entity	Local Non-State Entity
Participant waiver enrollment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Waiver enrollment managed against approved limits	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Waiver expenditures managed against approved levels	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Level of care evaluation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Review of Participant service plans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prior authorization of waiver services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Utilization management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Qualified provider enrollment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Execution of Medicaid provider agreements	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Establishment of a statewide rate methodology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rules, policies, procedures and information development governing the waiver program	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality assurance and quality improvement activities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

State:	
Effective Date	

Quality Improvement: Administrative Authority of the Single State Medicaid Agency

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Administrative Authority

The Medicaid Agency retains ultimate administrative authority and responsibility for the operation of the waiver program by exercising oversight of the performance of waiver functions by other state and local/regional non-state agencies (if appropriate) and contracted entities..

i Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Performance measures for administrative authority should not duplicate measures found in other appendices of the waiver application. As necessary and applicable, performance measures should focus on:

- *Uniformity of development/execution of provider agreements throughout all geographic areas covered by the waiver*
- *Equitable distribution of waiver openings in all geographic areas covered by the waiver*
- *Compliance with HCB settings requirements and other new regulatory components (for waiver actions submitted on or after March 17, 2014).*

Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	The SMA New Choices Waiver Unit and the SMA Quality Assurance Unit collaborate in the development of waiver applications/amendments, rules and other official documents relating to the administration and operation of the waiver. (Numerator = # of documents in compliance; Denominator = total # of documents)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Meeting minutes, correspondences (email, letters, etc)			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

	<i>applies)</i>		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Performance Measure:

The SMA New Choices Waiver Unit submits proposed rules and other documents, relating to the implementation of the waiver (including training curriculums and outreach materials), to the SMA Quality Assurance Unit for review and approval prior to implementation. (Numerator = # of documents in compliance; Denominator = total # of documents)

Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): **Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify: **Document approval forms, documents**

	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Performance Measure:	The SMA approves maximum allowable rates (MARs) for covered waiver services. (Numerator = # of MARs approved; Denominator = total # of MARs)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): <i>Other</i>			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: <i>Approval documentation, correspondence</i>			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>Prior to involuntary disenrollment from the waiver, the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit explores all reasonable alternatives and follows the Disenrollment Protocol. Final authority for involuntary disenrollment resides with the SMA Quality Assurance Unit. (Numerator = # of disenrollments approved by QA Unit; Denominator = total # of disenrollments)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>			
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: Disenrollment documents, correspondence</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

	<i>applies)</i>		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>Timely notice of appeal rights are provided to waiver applicants/participants who make one of the following claims: a) denied access to Medicaid waiver program, b) denied access to needed service while enrolled in the waiver or c) denied choice of provider if more than one qualified provider was available to render the service. (Numerator = # of notices sent; Denominator = total # of notices required.)</i>
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>	
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: Application denial records, participant records</i>	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The SMA New Choices Waiver Unit provides the SMA Quality Assurance Unit a copy of all quality assurance activities reports which include an analysis of findings, remediation and quality improvement activities. (Numerator = # of reports submitted; Denominator = total # of reports)
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

*If 'Other' is selected, specify: **Reviews and reports***

	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

- ii If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

State:	
Effective Date	

The SMA demonstrates ultimate administrative authority and responsibility for the operation of the New Choices Waiver Program through numerous activities including the issuance of policies, rules and regulations relating to the waiver and the approval of all protocols, documents and trainings that affect any aspect of the New Choices Waiver operations. Within the SMA, further assurance is achieved by an internal quality assurance process wherein Approvals are accomplished through the SMA NCW Unit collaborates with the SMA QA Unit and obtains final approval through a formal document approval process. The SMA NCW Unit conducts an annual review of the New Choices Waiver Program for each of the five waiver years. At a minimum, one comprehensive review with direct involvement by the SMA QA Unit will be conducted during this five year cycle. The SMA QA Unit also has discretion to perform other annual reviews will be focused reviews when issues are identified by the SMA NCW Unit or by any other entity who reports a concern. ~~The criteria for the focused reviews will be determined from the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit review findings as well as other issues that develop during the review year.~~ The sample size for the first year review will be sufficient to provide a confidence level equal to 95%, a response distribution of 50%, and a confidence interval equal to 5. For future years, the State will request a lower response distribution based on the statistical evidence of previous reviews.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.*

Individual issues identified that affect the health and welfare of individual participants are addressed immediately. Issues requiring immediate attention are addressed in a variety of ways. Depending on the circumstances of the individual case the interventions could include: contacting the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit, case management and/or direct care provider agencies requiring an immediate review and remediation of the issue, reporting the issue to Adult Protective Services and/or local law enforcement or the state's Medicaid Fraud Control Unit, the licensing authority or the survey/certification authority. To assure the issue has been addressed, entities assigned the responsibility of review and remediation are required to report back to the SMA on the results of their interventions within designated time frames. A description of issues requiring immediate attention and outcomes are documented through the SMA Quality Assurance Unit's final report. Issues that are less immediate are corrected within designated time frames and are documented through the SMA Quality Assurance Unit's final review report.

When the SMA determines that an issue is resolved, notification is provided to the waiver participant and documentation is maintained by the SMA.

ii Remediation Data Aggregation

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)	Responsible Party (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Administrative Authority that are currently non-operational.

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Administrative Authority, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

--

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

Appendix B-1: Specification of the Waiver Target Group(s)

- a. **Target Group(s).** Under the waiver of Section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act, the State limits waiver services to a group or subgroups of individuals. *In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(6), select one waiver target group, check each subgroup in the selected target group that may receive services under the waiver, and specify the minimum and maximum (if any) age of individuals served in each subgroup:*

SELECT ONE WAIVER TARGET GROUP	TARGET GROUP/SUBGROUP	MINIMUM AGE	MAXIMUM AGE	
			MAXIMUM AGE LIMIT: THROUGH AGE –	NO MAXIMUM AGE LIMIT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Aged or Disabled, or Both - General			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aged (age 65 and older)	65		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disabled (Physical)	18	64	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disabled (Other)	18	64	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Aged or Disabled, or Both - Specific Recognized Subgroups			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Brain Injury			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIV/AIDS			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Medically Fragile			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Technology Dependent			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Intellectual Disability or Developmental Disability, or Both			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Autism			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Developmental Disability			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mental Retardation			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mental Illness (check each that applies)			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Mental Illness			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Serious Emotional Disturbance			

- b. **Additional Criteria.** The State further specifies its target group(s) as follows:

A. Participation in the New Choices Waiver is limited to individuals who at the time of initial admission:

1. are 18 years of age or older;
2. (a) are receiving nursing facility care and have been continuously receiving nursing facility care for a minimum of 90 days prior to admission; or
 - (b) are receiving care in a small health care facility (Type N) and have been continuously receiving Type N facility care for a minimum of 365 days prior to admission; or
 - (c) are receiving licensed assisted living facility care and have been continuously receiving assisted living facility care for a minimum of 180365 days prior to admission; or
 - (ed) are receiving Medicare or Medicaid reimbursed care in another type of Utah licensed medical institution that is not an institution for mental disease (IMD), on an extended stay of at least 30 days, and will discharge to a nursing facility for an extended stay of at least 60 days absent enrollment into the waiver program; or
 - (de) are receiving Medicaid reimbursed services through another of Utah's 1915(c) waivers and

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

have been identified in need of immediate (or near immediate) nursing facility admission absent enrollment into this waiver program; or

(f) have previously been enrolled in the New Choices Waiver but were disenrolled from the waiver due to a long term nursing facility admission or due to receipt of a lump sum payment or other financial settlement that resulted in loss of Medicaid financial eligibility. Re-enrollment is permitted when there has been no interruption in services equivalent to nursing facility care including equivalent home and community-based waiver services paid privately or by another funding source. (Nursing facility level of care must be reassessed prior to readmission.)

3. For individuals leaving acute care hospitals, specialty hospitals (non IMD), and Medicare skilled nursing facilities, participation is limited to those receiving a medical, non-psychiatric level of care.

4. Individuals who meet the intensive skilled level of care as provided in R414-502 are not eligible for participation in the New Choices Waiver.

5. Individuals who meet the level of care criteria for admission to an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF-ID) as provided in R414-502 are not eligible for participation in the New Choices Waiver.

- c. **Transition of Individuals Affected by Maximum Age Limitation.** When there is a maximum age limit that applies to individuals who may be served in the waiver, describe the transition planning procedures that are undertaken on behalf of participants affected by the age limit (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable. There is no maximum age limit
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The following transition planning procedures are employed for participants who will reach the waiver's maximum age limit. <i>Specify:</i>
	Disabled transition to Aged.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B-2: Individual Cost Limit

- a. Individual Cost Limit.** The following individual cost limit applies when determining whether to deny home and community-based services or entrance to the waiver to an otherwise eligible individual (*select one*). Please note that a State may have only ONE individual cost limit for the purposes of determining eligibility for the waiver:

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No Cost Limit. The State does not apply an individual cost limit. <i>Do not complete Item B-2-b or Item B-2-c.</i>		
<input type="radio"/>	Cost Limit in Excess of Institutional Costs. The State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver up to an amount specified by the State. <i>Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.</i> The limit specified by the State is (<i>select one</i>):		
<input type="radio"/>	%		A level higher than 100% of the institutional average Specify the percentage:
<input type="radio"/>	Other (<i>specify</i>):		
<input type="radio"/>	Institutional Cost Limit. Pursuant to 42 CFR 441.301(a)(3), the State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed 100% of the cost of the level of care specified for the waiver. <i>Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.</i>		
<input type="radio"/>	Cost Limit Lower Than Institutional Costs. The State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise qualified individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the following amount specified by the State that is less than the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver. <i>Specify the basis of the limit, including evidence that the limit is sufficient to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants. Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.</i>		
The cost limit specified by the State is (<i>select one</i>):			
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: Specify dollar amount:		
The dollar amount (<i>select one</i>):			
<input type="radio"/>	Is adjusted each year that the waiver is in effect by applying the following formula: Specify the formula:		
<input type="radio"/>	May be adjusted during the period the waiver is in effect. The State will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to adjust the dollar amount.		

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="radio"/>	The following percentage that is less than 100% of the institutional average:		
	<input type="radio"/>	Other:		
	Specify:			

- b. **Method of Implementation of the Individual Cost Limit.** When an individual cost limit is specified in Item B-2-a, specify the procedures that are followed to determine in advance of waiver entrance that the individual's health and welfare can be assured within the cost limit:

--

- c. **Participant Safeguards.** When the State specifies an individual cost limit in Item B-2-a and there is a change in the participant's condition or circumstances post-entrance to the waiver that requires the provision of services in an amount that exceeds the cost limit in order to assure the participant's health and welfare, the State has established the following safeguards to avoid an adverse impact on the participant (*check each that applies*):

<input type="checkbox"/>	The participant is referred to another waiver that can accommodate the individual's needs.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional services in excess of the individual cost limit may be authorized. Specify the procedures for authorizing additional services, including the amount that may be authorized:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other safeguard(s) (Specify):

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B-3: Number of Individuals Served

- a. Unduplicated Number of Participants.** The following table specifies the maximum number of unduplicated participants who are served in each year that the waiver is in effect. The State will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to modify the number of participants specified for any year(s), including when a modification is necessary due to legislative appropriation or another reason. The number of unduplicated participants specified in this table is basis for the cost-neutrality calculations in Appendix J:

Table: B-3-a	
Waiver Year	Unduplicated Number of Participants
Year 1	1700 2000
Year 2	1700 2000
Year 3	1700 2000
Year 4 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	1700 2000
Year 5 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	1700 2000

- b. Limitation on the Number of Participants Served at Any Point in Time.** Consistent with the unduplicated number of participants specified in Item B-3-a, the State may limit to a lesser number the number of participants who will be served at any point in time during a waiver year. Indicate whether the State limits the number of participants in this way: *(select one)*:

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The State does not limit the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.
<input type="radio"/>	The State limits the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.

The limit that applies to each year of the waiver period is specified in the following table:

Table B-3-b	
Waiver Year	Maximum Number of Participants Served At Any Point During the Year
Year 1	
Year 2	
Year 3	
Year 4 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	
Year 5 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	

State:	
Effective Date	

- c. **Reserved Waiver Capacity.** The State may reserve a portion of the participant capacity of the waiver for specified purposes (e.g., provide for the community transition of institutionalized persons or furnish waiver services to individuals experiencing a crisis) subject to CMS review and approval. The State (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable. The state does not reserve capacity.		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The State reserves capacity for the following purpose(s). Purpose(s) the State reserves capacity for: <u>The New Choices Waiver program was designed to be a deinstitutionalization program with the intent being to offer home and community-based options for people wishing to transition out of nursing facilities. In 2012, the waiver was expanded to include a second entry pathway for long term residents of licensed assisted living facilities. In order to ensure the majority of waiver slots are reserved for people wishing to transition out of nursing facilities, each state fiscal year a minimum of 80% of available waiver slots will be reserved for applicants residing in a nursing facility.</u>		
	Table B-3-c		
		Purpose (provide a title or short description to use for lookup):	Purpose (provide a title or short description to use for lookup):
		<u>Reserved capacity for nursing facility residents</u>	
		Purpose (describe):	Purpose (describe):
		<u>State budget control and focus on deinstitutionalization for those wishing to transition out of nursing facilities.</u>	
		Describe how the amount of reserved capacity was determined:	Describe how the amount of reserved capacity was determined:
	Waiver Year	<u>The waiver program added the assisted living facility entry route in June 2012 and operated for 2.5 years without a reserved capacity in order to study enrollment and budget trends. Trending has shown a substantial increase in the number of applications from ALF residents over the study period from 9 per month in waiver year two to 22 per month in waiver year</u>	

State:	
Effective Date	

		<u>five. Considerable analysis and modeling was performed by the Division of Medicaid and Health Financing prior to determining the ratio. The State intends to monitor expenditures and other trends over the first 2 waiver years of this renewal cycle and adjust if needed depending upon the trending outcomes.</u>	
		Capacity Reserved	Capacity Reserved
	Year 1	<u>80%</u>	
	Year 2	<u>80%</u>	
	Year 3	<u>80%</u>	
	Year 4 (only if applicable based on Item 1-C)	<u>80%</u>	
	Year 5 (only if applicable based on Item 1-C)	<u>80%</u>	

- d. **Scheduled Phase-In or Phase-Out.** Within a waiver year, the State may make the number of participants who are served subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule (*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The waiver is not subject to a phase-in or a phase-out schedule.
<input type="radio"/>	The waiver is subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule that is included in Attachment #1 to Appendix B-3. This schedule constitutes an <i>intra-year</i> limitation on the number of participants who are served in the waiver.

- e. **Allocation of Waiver Capacity.**

Select one:

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Waiver capacity is allocated/managed on a statewide basis.
<input type="radio"/>	Waiver capacity is allocated to local/regional non-state entities. Specify: (a) the entities to which waiver capacity is allocated; (b) the methodology that is used to allocate capacity and how often the methodology is reevaluated; and, (c) policies for the reallocation of unused capacity among local/regional non-state entities:

- f. **Selection of Entrants to the Waiver.** Specify the policies that apply to the selection of individuals for entrance to the waiver:

<u>-At the beginning of each waiver year, the SMA NCW Unit will calculate the total number of available waiver slots. 80% of the total number of available waiver slots will be reserved for hospital and nursing facility residents.</u>
<u>For applicants residing in hospitals or nursing facilities, no selection policies apply beyond the waiver</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

targeting criteria described in Appendix B-1.

For applicants residing in licensed assisted living facilities or small health care facilities (Type N), the following selection of entrants will be employed:

On a tri-annual basis, the SMA NCW Unit will enroll up to 33.33% of the calculated 20% slots for assisted living facility or small health care facility (Type N) applicants. At the beginning of each tri-annual period, the SMA NCW Unit will provide an open application period of 14 days during which time applications will be accepted from all interested assisted living facility or small health care facility (Type N) residents. At the end of the open application period the SMA NCW Unit will conduct an initial eligibility screening of each application received to determine whether the following minimum screening criteria is met:

1. The applicant resided in a qualifying facility type for at least 365 days by the end of the open application period.
2. The applicant reached 18 years of age or older by the end of the open application period.
3. Medical records provided with the application appear to indicate the applicant has care needs that require nursing facility level of care or equivalent care provided by a home and community-based services waiver program.

Applications that do not meet the initial screening criteria listed above will be returned and hearing rights will be provided.

If the number of applications received during an open application period is equal to or less than the number of slots available during that application period, all applicants meeting waiver criteria will be enrolled in the waiver.

During either of the first two (2) tri-annual open application periods of a waiver year, if fewer qualifying applications are received than the number of available slots, the unfilled slots will carry over to the next open application period.

During the third tri-annual open application period of a waiver year, if fewer qualifying applications are received than the number of available slots, the unfilled slots will not carry over and can be filled by applicants residing in hospitals or nursing facilities.

If more applications are received than there is space available for a particular application period, the SMA NCW Unit will rank applicants based on length of stay. (Applicants who have been residing in a qualifying facility type the longest will be given preference.) When this ranking has been completed, the SMA NCW Unit will return all applications above the number of available slots for that application period and hearing rights will be provided. In the event there is a length of stay tie at the cut-off point, all applicants in the tie who meet waiver criteria will be enrolled in the waiver. The number of enrollees above 33.33% for that open application period will be deducted from the number of enrollees permitted in the next open application period.

During any of the tri-annual periods, if any of the applicants selected to be processed further end up not qualifying for enrollment or withdraw their application, these slots will not carry over to the next open application period and can be filled by applicants residing in hospitals or nursing facilities.

State:	
Effective Date	

B-3: Number of Individuals Served - Attachment #1

Waiver Phase-In/Phase Out Schedule

Based on Waiver Proposed Effective Date:

- a. The waiver is being *(select one)*:

<input type="radio"/>	Phased-in
<input type="radio"/>	Phased-out

- b. **Phase-In/Phase-Out Time Schedule.** Complete the following table:

Beginning (base) number of Participants:

--

Phase-In or Phase-Out Schedule			
Waiver Year:			
Month	Base Number of Participants	Change in Number of Participants	Participant Limit

- c. **Waiver Years Subject to Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule** *(check each that applies)*:

Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Year Four	Your Five
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

State:	
Effective Date	

d. **Phase-In/Phase-Out Time Period.** *Complete the following table:*

	Month	Waiver Year
Waiver Year: First Calendar Month		
Phase-in/Phase out begins		
Phase-in/Phase out ends		

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B-4: Medicaid Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver

- a. **1. State Classification.** The State is a (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	§1634 State
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	SSI Criteria State
<input type="radio"/>	209(b) State

- 2. Miller Trust State.**

Indicate whether the State is a Miller Trust State (*select one*).

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes

- b. **Medicaid Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver.** Individuals who receive services under this waiver are eligible under the following eligibility groups contained in the State plan. The State applies all applicable federal financial participation limits under the plan. *Check all that apply:*

<i>Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver (excluding the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217)</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Low income families with children as provided in §1931 of the Act
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SSI recipients
<input type="checkbox"/>	Aged, blind or disabled in 209(b) states who are eligible under 42 CFR §435.121
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Optional State supplement recipients
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Optional categorically needy aged and/or disabled individuals who have income at: (<i>select one</i>)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	100% of the Federal poverty level (FPL)
<input type="radio"/>	% of FPL, which is lower than 100% of FPL Specify percentage:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (BBA working disabled group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) of the Act)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Basic Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) of the Act)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Medical Improvement Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) of the Act)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled individuals age 18 or younger who would require an institutional level of care (TEFRA 134 eligibility group as provided in §1902(e)(3) of the Act)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Medically needy in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Medically needy in 1634 States and SSI Criteria States (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other specified groups (include only the statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the State plan that may receive services under this waiver) <i>specify</i> :

State:	
Effective Date	

Special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217) Note: When the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 is included, Appendix B-5 must be completed

<input type="radio"/>	No. The State does not furnish waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217. Appendix B-5 is not submitted.		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. The State furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217. <i>Select one and complete Appendix B-5.</i>		
<input type="radio"/>	All individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Only the following groups of individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 (<i>check each that applies</i>):		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A special income level equal to (select one):		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)		
<input type="radio"/>	%	A percentage of FBR, which is lower than 300% (42 CFR §435.236) Specify percentage:	
<input type="radio"/>	\$	A dollar amount which is lower than 300% Specify percentage:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Aged, blind and disabled individuals who meet requirements that are more restrictive than the SSI program (42 CFR §435.121)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Medically needy without spend down in States which also provide Medicaid to recipients of SSI (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Medically needy without spend down in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Aged and disabled individuals who have income at: (<i>select one</i>)		
<input type="radio"/>	100% of FPL		
<input type="radio"/>	%	of FPL, which is lower than 100%	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other specified groups (include only the statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the State plan that may receive services under this waiver) <i>specify</i> :		

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.303(e), Appendix B-5 must be completed when the State furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217, as indicated in Appendix B-4. Post-eligibility applies only to the 42 CFR §435.217 group. A State that uses spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse may elect to use spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act to protect a personal needs allowance for a participant with a community spouse.

- a. Use of Spousal Impoverishment Rules.** Indicate whether spousal impoverishment rules are used to determine eligibility for the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 (*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the State elects to (<i>select one</i>):
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Use <i>spousal</i> post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act. <i>Complete Items B-5-b-2 (SSI State and §1634) or B-5-c-2 (209b State) and Item B-5-d.</i>
<input type="radio"/>	Use <i>regular</i> post-eligibility rules under 42 CFR §435.726 (SSI State and §1634) (<i>Complete Item B-5-b-1</i>) or under §435.735 (209b State) (<i>Complete Item B-5-c-1</i>). <i>Do not complete Item B-5-d.</i>
<input type="radio"/>	Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are not used to determine eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. The State uses regular post-eligibility rules for individuals with a community spouse. <i>Complete Item B-5-c-1 (SSI State and §1634) or Item B-5-d-1 (209b State). Do not complete Item B-5-d.</i>

NOTE: Items B-5-b-1 and B-5-c-1 are for use by states that do not use spousal eligibility rules or use spousal impoverishment eligibility rules but elect to use regular post-eligibility rules.

- b-1. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: SSI State.** The State uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR §435.726. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following allowances and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant (<i>select one</i>):			
<input type="radio"/>	The following standard included under the State plan (<i>Select one</i>):		
<input type="radio"/>	SSI standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard		
<input type="radio"/>	The special income level for institutionalized persons (<i>select one</i>):		
<input type="radio"/>	300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)		
<input type="radio"/>	%	A percentage of the FBR, which is less than 300% Specify the percentage:	
<input type="radio"/>	\$	A dollar amount which is less than 300%. Specify dollar amount:	
<input type="radio"/>	%	A percentage of the Federal poverty level Specify percentage:	

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="radio"/>	Other standard included under the State Plan Specify:	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount Specify dollar amount:	\$ <input type="text"/> If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance: Specify: Up to \$125 of any earned income and a general disregard of 100% of the FPL for one person; plus shelter cost deduction for mortgage & related costs (property taxes, insurance, etc.) or rent, not to exceed \$300; plus the standard utility allowance Utah uses under Section 5(e) of the Food Stamp Act of 1977. Total shelter costs cannot exceed \$300 plus the standard utility allowance. If other family members live with the waiver client, an additional amount in recognition of higher expenses that a waiver client may have to meet the extra costs of supporting the other family members will be considered. The additional amount is the difference between the allowance for a family member defined in Section 1924(d)(1)(C) of the Social Security Act and the allowance for a family member defined in 42 CFR435.726(c)(3).	
<input type="radio"/>	Other Specify:	
ii. Allowance for the spouse only (select one):		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Not Applicable	
<input type="radio"/>	The State provides an allowance for a spouse who does not meet the definition of a community spouse in §1924 of the Act. Describe the circumstances under which this allowance is provided: Specify: 	
Specify the amount of the allowance (select one):		
<input type="radio"/>	SSI standard	
<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard	
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: Specify dollar amount:	\$ <input type="text"/> If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula: Specify: 	
iii. Allowance for the family (select one):		
<input type="radio"/>	Not Applicable (see instructions)	

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="radio"/>	AFDC need standard	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: \$ <input type="text"/> Specify dollar amount: of the need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.	The amount specified cannot exceed the higher
<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula: Specify: <input type="text"/>	
<input type="radio"/>	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	
iv. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 §CFR 435.726:		
a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses. Select one:		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable (see instructions) Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.	
<input type="radio"/>	The State does not establish reasonable limits.	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The State establishes the following reasonable limits Specify: The State establishes the following reasonable limits: The limits specified in Utah's Title XIX State Plan for post-eligibility income deductions under 42 CFR 435.725, 435.726, 435.832 and Sec. 1924 of the Social Security Act. The limits are defined on supplement 3 to attachment 2.6A.	

State:	
Effective Date	

- c-1. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State.** The State uses more restrictive eligibility requirements than SSI and uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR §435.735. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following amounts and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant (select one):			
<input type="radio"/>	The following standard included under the State plan (select one)		
<input type="radio"/>	The following standard under 42 CFR §435.121 Specify:		
<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard		
<input type="radio"/>	The special income level for institutionalized persons (select one):		
<input type="radio"/>	300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)		
<input type="radio"/>	%	A percentage of the FBR, which is less than 300% Specify percentage:	
<input type="radio"/>	\$	A dollar amount which is less than 300% of the FBR Specify dollar amount:	
<input type="radio"/>	%	A percentage of the Federal poverty level Specify percentage:	
<input type="radio"/>	Other standard included under the State Plan (specify):		
<input type="radio"/>			
<input type="radio"/>			
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount:	\$	Specify dollar amount: If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance Specify:		
<input type="radio"/>			
<input type="radio"/>	Other (specify)		
<input type="radio"/>			
ii. Allowance for the spouse only (select one):			
<input type="radio"/>	Not Applicable (see instructions)		
<input type="radio"/>	The following standard under 42 CFR §435.121 Specify:		
<input type="radio"/>			
<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard		

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: Specify dollar amount:	\$ <input type="text"/> If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula: <i>Specify:</i>	
	<input type="text"/>	
iii. Allowance for the family (<i>select one</i>)		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable (<i>see instructions</i>)	
<input type="radio"/>	AFDC need standard	
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: Specify dollar amount:	\$ <input type="text"/> The amount specified cannot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula: <i>Specify:</i>	
	<input type="text"/>	
<input type="radio"/>	Other (specify):	
	<input type="text"/>	
iv. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 CFR §435.735:		
a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges		
b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses.		
<i>Select one:</i>		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable (<i>see instructions</i>) <i>Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be checked.</i>	
<input type="radio"/>	The State does not establish reasonable limits.	
<input type="radio"/>	The State establishes the following reasonable limits (<i>specify</i>):	
	<input type="text"/>	

State:	<input type="text"/>
Effective Date	<input type="text"/>

NOTE: Items B-5-b-2 and B-5-c-2 are for use by states that use spousal impoverishment eligibility rules and elect to apply the spousal post eligibility rules.

b-2. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: SSI State. The State uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR §435.726 for individuals who do not have a spouse or have a spouse who is not a community spouse as specified in §1924 of the Act. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following allowances and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant (select one):			
<input type="radio"/>	The following standard included under the State plan (select one)		
<input type="radio"/>	SSI standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard		
<input type="radio"/>	The special income level for institutionalized persons (select one):		
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)	
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	%	A percent of the FBR, which is less than 300%
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	\$	A dollar amount which is less than 300%.
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	%	A percentage of the Federal poverty level
<input type="radio"/>	Other standard included under the State Plan (specify):		
<input type="radio"/>			
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount Specify dollar amount:	\$	If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance: Specify:		
<input type="radio"/>			
<input type="radio"/>	Other (specify):		
<input type="radio"/>			
ii. Allowance for the spouse only (select one):			
<input type="radio"/>	Not Applicable		
<input type="radio"/>	The state provides an allowance for a spouse who does not meet the definition of a community spouse in §1924 of the Act. Describe the circumstances under which this allowance is provided: Specify:		
<input type="radio"/>			
<input type="radio"/>	Specify the amount of the allowance:		
<input type="radio"/>	SSI standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard		
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: Specify dollar amount:	\$	If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula: Specify:		

State:	
Effective Date	

iii. Allowance for the family (select one):		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable (see instructions)	
<input type="radio"/>	AFDC need standard	
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: \$ <input type="text"/> Specify dollar amount: <input type="text"/> need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.	The amount specified cannot exceed the higher of the
<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula: Specify: <input type="text"/>	
<input type="radio"/>	Other (specify): <input type="text"/>	
iv. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 CFR §435.726:		
a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses. Select one:		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable (see instructions) Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.	
<input type="radio"/>	The State does not establish reasonable limits.	
<input type="radio"/>	The State establishes the following reasonable limits (specify): <input type="text"/>	

c-2. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State. The State uses more restrictive eligibility requirements than SSI and uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR §435.735 for individuals who do not have a spouse or have a spouse who is not a community spouse as specified in §1924 of the Act. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following amounts and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant (select one):		
<input type="radio"/>	The following standard included under the State plan (select one)	
<input type="radio"/>	The following standard under 42 CFR §435.121 Specify: <input type="text"/>	

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard		
<input type="radio"/>	The special income level for institutionalized persons (<i>select one</i>)		
	<input type="radio"/>	300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)	
	<input type="radio"/>	%	A percentage of the FBR, which is less than 300%
	<input type="radio"/>	\$	A dollar amount which is less than 300% of the FBR
<input type="radio"/>		%	A percentage of the Federal poverty level
<input type="radio"/>	Other standard included under the State Plan (specify):		
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount Specify dollar amount:	\$	If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance: <i>Specify:</i>		
<input type="radio"/>	Other (<i>specify</i>):		
ii. Allowance for the spouse only (<i>select one</i>):			
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable		
<input type="radio"/>	The state provides an allowance for a spouse who does not meet the definition of a community spouse in §1924 of the Act. Describe the circumstances under which this allowance is provided: <i>Specify:</i>		
	Specify the amount of the allowance:		
	<input type="radio"/>	The following standard under 42 CFR §435.121: <i>Specify:</i>	
	<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard	
	<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard	
	<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: Specify dollar amount:	\$ If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
	<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula: <i>Specify</i>	

State:	
Effective Date	

iii. Allowance for the family <i>(select one)</i>		
	Not applicable (see instructions)	
<input type="radio"/>	AFDC need standard	
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount: \$ <input type="text"/> Specify dollar amount:	The amount specified cannot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.
<input type="radio"/>	The amount is determined using the following formula:	
<input type="radio"/>	Other (specify):	
iv. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 CFR 435.735:		
a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges		
b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses. <i>Select one:</i>		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable <i>(see instructions)</i> Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be checked.	
<input type="radio"/>	The State does not establish reasonable limits.	
<input type="radio"/>	The State establishes the following reasonable limits <i>(specify)</i> :	

State:	
Effective Date	

d. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules

The State uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care if it determines the individual's eligibility under §1924 of the Act. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the State Medicaid Plan.. The State must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

i. Allowance for the personal needs of the waiver participant (select one):			
<input type="radio"/>	SSI Standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Optional State supplement standard		
<input type="radio"/>	Medically needy income standard		
<input type="radio"/>	The special income level for institutionalized persons		
<input type="radio"/>	%	Specify percentage:	
<input type="radio"/>	The following dollar amount:	\$	If this amount changes, this item will be revised
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance: <i>Specify formula:</i> Up to \$125 of any earned income and a general disregard of 100% of the FPL for one person; plus shelter cost deduction for mortgage & related costs (property taxes, insurance, etc.) or rent, not to exceed \$300; plus the standard utility allowance Utah uses under Section 5(e) of the Food Stamp Act of 1977. Total shelter costs cannot exceed \$300 plus the standard utility allowance.		
<input type="radio"/>	Other <i>Specify:</i>		
ii. If the allowance for the personal needs of a waiver participant with a community spouse is different from the amount used for the individual's maintenance allowance under 42 CFR §435.726 or 42 CFR §435.735, explain why this amount is reasonable to meet the individual's maintenance needs in the community. Select one:			
<input type="radio"/>	Allowance is the same		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Allowance is different. <i>Explanation of difference:</i> We added as additional amount to the allowance for the personal needs of a waiver participant without a community spouse to recognize the extra costs of supporting the other family members. The additional amount is the difference between the allowance for the family member defined in Section 1924(d)(1)(C) of the Social Security Act and the allowance for a family member defined in 42 CFR435.726(c)(3). We did not add that additional amount to the personal needs allowance of a waiver participant with a community spouse because the extra costs of supporting the other family members is recognized in section 1924(d)(1)(C).		
iii. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third			

State:	
Effective Date	

party, specified in 42 CFR §435.726:	
a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses. Select one:	
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable (see instructions) <i>Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.</i>
<input type="radio"/>	The State does not establish reasonable limits.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The State uses the same reasonable limits as are used for regular (non-spousal) post-eligibility.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B-6: Evaluation / Reevaluation of Level of Care

As specified in 42 CFR §441.302(c), the State provides for an evaluation (and periodic reevaluations) of the need for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual may need such services in the near future (one month or less), but for the availability of home and community-based waiver services.

- a. Reasonable Indication of Need for Services.** In order for an individual to be determined to need waiver services, an individual must require: (a) the provision of at least one waiver service, as documented in the service plan, and (b) the provision of waiver services at least monthly or, if the need for services is less than monthly, the participant requires regular monthly monitoring which must be documented in the service plan. Specify the State's policies concerning the reasonable indication of the need for waiver services:

i.	Minimum number of services.	The minimum number of waiver services (one or more) that an individual must require in order to be determined to need waiver services is:
	1	
ii.	Frequency of services. The State requires (select one):	
	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The provision of waiver services at least monthly
	<input type="radio"/>	Monthly monitoring of the individual when services are furnished on a less than monthly basis If the State also requires a minimum frequency for the provision of waiver services other than monthly (e.g., quarterly), specify the frequency:

- b. Responsibility for Performing Evaluations and Reevaluations.** Level of care evaluations and reevaluations are performed (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Directly by the Medicaid agency
<input type="radio"/>	By the operating agency specified in Appendix A
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	By an entity under contract with the Medicaid agency. <i>Specify the entity:</i>
	Waiver Case Management agencies contracted with SMA to perform reevaluations of level of care.
<input type="radio"/>	Other <i>Specify:</i>

- c. Qualifications of Individuals Performing Initial Evaluation:** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), specify the educational/professional qualifications of individuals who perform the initial evaluation of level of care for waiver applicants:

Individuals performing the initial level of care evaluation are required to be Registered Nurses or Physicians licensed within the State of Utah.

State:	
Effective Date	

- d. **Level of Care Criteria.** Fully specify the level of care criteria that are used to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual needs services through the waiver and that serve as the basis of the State's level of care instrument/tool. Specify the level of care instrument/tool that is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies concerning level of care criteria and the level of care instrument/tool are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable), including the instrument/tool utilized.

Utah State administrative rule R414-502 delineates the nursing facility level of care criteria that must be met to qualify for the Medicaid State Plan nursing facility benefit. In accordance with R414-502, it must be determined whether an applicant has mental or physical conditions that ~~can only be cared for in a nursing facility~~ require the level of care provided in a nursing facility, or equivalent care provided through a Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver program ~~alternative Medicaid health care delivery program~~, by documenting at least two of the following factors exist:

- (a) ~~Due~~ Due to diagnosed medical conditions, the applicant requires substantial physical assistance with activities ~~if of~~ daily living above the level of verbal prompting supervision or setting up;
- (b) The attending physician has determined ~~that~~ the applicant's level of dysfunction in orientation to person, place, or time requires nursing facility care; or equivalent care provided through ~~a Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver program-an alternative Medicaid health delivery program~~; or
- (c) The medical condition and intensity of services indicate that care need of the applicant cannot be safely met in a less structured setting, or without the services and supports of ~~a Medicaid Home and Community-Based Waiver program-an alternative Medicaid health care delivery program~~.

- e. **Level of Care Instrument(s).** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(2), indicate whether the instrument/tool used to evaluate level of care for the waiver differs from the instrument/tool used to evaluate institutional level of care (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	The same instrument is used in determining the level of care for the waiver and for institutional care under the State Plan.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<p>A different instrument is used to determine the level of care for the waiver than for institutional care under the State plan.</p> <p>Describe how and why this instrument differs from the form used to evaluate institutional level of care and explain how the outcome of the determination is reliable, valid, and fully comparable.</p> <p>The InterRAI MINIMUM DATA SET- HOME CARE (MDS-HC) serves as the standard comprehensive assessment instrument for this waiver and includes all the data fields necessary to measure the individual's level of care as defined in the State's Medicaid nursing facility admission criteria. Persons responsible for collecting the needed information and for making level of care determinations are trained by staff of the SMA in the proper application of the MDS-HC instrument and the proper analysis of the MDS-HC data to perform level of care evaluations.</p>

- f. **Process for Level of Care Evaluation/Reevaluation.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), describe the process for evaluating waiver applicants for their need for the level of care under the waiver. If the reevaluation process differs from the evaluation process, describe the differences:

Initial level of care evaluations:

- 1) For applicants who are currently receiving Medicaid reimbursed nursing facility services on an extended stay basis, and therefore have already had a level of care determination performed by the SMA under the nursing facility admission process, the prior determination will be considered as conditionally meeting the waiver level of care determination requirement. Within fourteen working

State:	
Effective Date	

days of having received a referral, the applicant selected case management provider will validate that the individual continues to meet level of care requirements during the completion of the initial waiver comprehensive needs assessment, using the standard instrument/tool described in Appendix B-6(e). In the event the conditional determination is not validated by the case management provider, the individual will be advised through a written notice of agency action that the waiver eligibility criteria has not been met and offered an opportunity for a fair hearing.

2) For nursing facility applicants who have not had level of care eligibility previously determined through the nursing facility admission process, a Department of Health RN will conduct a review of the standard instrument/tool ~~to determine level of care~~, medical records and physician orders from the nursing facility to determine initial level of care. Within fourteen working days of having received a referral, the applicant selected case management provider will validate that the individual does meet level of care requirements during the completion of the initial waiver comprehensive needs assessment, using the standard instrument/tool described in Appendix B-6(e). In the event the conditional determination is not validated by the case management provider, the individual will be advised through a written notice of agency action that the waiver eligibility criteria has not been met and offered an opportunity for a fair hearing.

3) For Type N applicants and assisted living facility applicants, a Department of Health RN will conduct a review of medical records, service plans, physician orders and other pertinent case history to conditionally determine the initial level of care. Within fourteen working days of having received a referral, the applicant selected case management provider will validate that the individual does meet level of care requirements during the completion of the initial waiver comprehensive needs assessment, using the standard instrument/tool described in Appendix B-6(e). In the event the conditional determination is not validated by the case management provider, the individual will be advised through a written notice of agency action that the waiver eligibility criteria has not been met and offered an opportunity for a fair hearing.

4) For applicants who are currently receiving care in another of Utah's 1915(c) waiver programs and therefore have already had a nursing facility level of care determination performed by the designated level of care entity under that waiver's admission process, the prior determination will be considered as conditionally meeting the waiver level of care determination requirement. Within fourteen working days of having received a referral, the applicant selected NCW case management provider will validate that the individual does meet level of care requirements during the completion of the initial waiver comprehensive needs assessment, using the standard instrument/tool described in Appendix B-6(e). In the event the conditional determination is not validated by the case management provider, the individual will be advised through a written notice of agency action that the waiver eligibility criteria has not been met and offered an opportunity for a fair hearing.

5) For previously enrolled participants who were disenrolled due to long term nursing facility admission or due to receipt of a lump sum settlement that disqualified them from Medicaid benefits, a new level of care reassessment must be performed by the participant's selected NCW case management agency prior to re-enrollment.

Level-of-care reevaluations:

The contracted case management provider will validate that the individual continues to meet level of care requirements during the completion of the annual (at a minimum) comprehensive reassessment of the participant's needs, using the standard instrument/tool described in Appendix B-6(e), (MDS-HC). In the event the reevaluation indicates the participant no longer meets nursing facility level of care, the case management provider will contact a Department of Health RN ~~will be contacted by the case management provider~~ to ~~conduct request~~ a review of the standard level of care instrument/tool ~~to determine level of care~~. If the Department of Health RN concurs that the a-participant is determined to not meet no longer meets the nursing facility admission criteria, the individual will be advised through a written notice of agency action that the waiver eligibility criteria has not been met and offered an opportunity for a fair hearing.

State:	
Effective Date	

The contracted case management provider will be required to maintain ~~a separate up-to-date record listing original records of~~ all completed MDS-HC's ~~and the dates they were completed.~~ This Copies of MDS-HCs record must be made available to the Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services, Department of Health, upon request. Records will be reviewed as a component of the quality assurance monitoring completed by the SMA.

- g. **Reevaluation Schedule.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), reevaluations of the level of care required by a participant are conducted no less frequently than annually according to the following schedule (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Every three months
<input type="radio"/>	Every six months
<input type="radio"/>	Every twelve months
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Other schedule <i>Specify the other schedule:</i> Ann <u>A full level of care re-evaluation of the participant's level of care</u> will be completed at a minimum of annually (<u>no later than by the end of within the same</u> calendar month of the last level of care evaluation, <u>one year later</u>). An evaluation may be completed more frequently due to a substantial change in the participant's condition, including at the conclusion of an inpatient stay in a medical institution; <u>Health status screenings must be performed by the case management provider's RN any time a participant has experienced a substantial change in health status and at the conclusion of all inpatient stays in a medical institution</u> to determine whether the participant's health status indicates: <u>a. needs can continue to be safely met within the waiver program, and</u> <u>b. the participant continues to meet</u> and constitutes an ongoing nursing facility level of care. <u>If during the health status screening it becomes evident that the participant's mental or physical condition has changed substantially, a new full level of care re-evaluation must be performed.</u>

- h. **Qualifications of Individuals Who Perform Reevaluations.** Specify the qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations (*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations are the same as individuals who perform initial evaluations.
<input type="radio"/>	The qualifications are different. <i>Specify the qualifications:</i>

- i. **Procedures to Ensure Timely Reevaluations.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), specify the procedures that the State employs to ensure timely reevaluations of level of care (*specify*):

The level of care reevaluation and tracking process will be included as a standard requirement for all case management providers enrolled as waiver providers. Case management providers will be required to develop and maintain a tracking system to insure that reevaluations occur in a timely manner. Timeliness of reevaluations will periodically be reviewed by the SMA ~~New Choices Waiver Unit and~~ as part of the SMA ~~Quality Assurance Unit~~ program.

State:	
Effective Date	

- j. **Maintenance of Evaluation/Reevaluation Records.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(3), the State assures that written and/or electronically retrievable documentation of all evaluations and reevaluations are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42. Specify the location(s) where records of evaluations and reevaluations of level of care are maintained:

~~The case management providers are required to maintain R~~records of level of care evaluations and reevaluations ~~will be maintained~~ in the participant's waiver case record ~~maintained by the case management provider.~~

Quality Improvement: Level of Care

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

- a. Methods for Discovery: **Level of Care Assurance/Sub-assurances**

The state demonstrates that it implements the processes and instrument(s) specified in its approved waiver for evaluating/reevaluating an applicant's/waiver participant's level of care consistent with level of care provided in a hospital, NF or ICF/IID.

- i. **Sub-assurances:**

a. Sub-assurance: An evaluation for LOC is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that services may be needed in the future.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	<i>The number and percentage of initial evaluations for level of care that are conducted for applicants who meet New Choices Waiver guidelines for enrollment. (Numerator = # of evaluations completed; Denominator = total # of evaluations required).</i>
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application):Other</i>	
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: SMA New Choices Waiver Unit records</i>	

State:	
Effective Date	

	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of new participants who are admitted to the New Choices Waiver that meet nursing facility LOC. (Numerator = # of participants who met level of care; Denominator = total # of new participants).		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: LOC determination forms and MDS-HC			
	Responsible Party for	Frequency of data	Sampling Approach

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>(check each that applies)</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =5</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

b Sub-assurance: The levels of care of enrolled participants are reevaluated at least annually or as specified in the approved waiver.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

State:	
Effective Date	

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants for whom level of care was screened at the time a substantial change in health status occurred, including at the conclusion of an inpatient stay in a medical institution, to determine if the individual continued to meet nursing facility level of care. (Numerator = # of screenings completed; Denominator = # of screenings required)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: LOC Determination Forms, MDS-HC, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis:
--	--

State:	
Effective Date	

<i>(check each that applies)</i>	<i>(check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants for which a full level of care re-evaluation was conducted when indicated by a health status change screening. (Numerator = # of LOC evaluations completed; Denominator = # of evaluations required)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: LOC Determination Forms, MDS-HC			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for	Frequency of data
------------------------------	--------------------------

State:	
Effective Date	

<i>data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

- c Sub-assurance: The processes and instruments described in the approved waiver are applied appropriately and according to the approved description to determine the initial participant level of care.***

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>The number and percentage of participants for whom an assessment for level of care was conducted by a qualified registered nurse or physician licensed in the state. (Numerator = # of assessments in compliance; Denominator = total # of assessments)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>			
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: MDS-HC</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants, for whom the Level of Care Determination Form accurately documents the LOC criteria based on the MDS-HC assessment. (Numerator = # of determinations in compliance; Denominator = total # of LoC determinations)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: LOC Determination Forms, MDS-HC, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of new enrollees for whom the Form 927, Home and Community-Based Waiver Referral Form documented the effective date of the applicant's Medicaid eligibility determination and the effective date of the applicant's level of care eligibility determination. (Numerator = # of completed 927's; Denominator = total # of 927's required)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Participant records, Form 927			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

- ii If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

All individuals who request apply for New Choices Waiver services and who meet minimum requirements are evaluated by an R.N. using the Minimum Data Set for Home Care (MDS-HC) tool to determine if the applicant meets nursing facility level of care.

For Initial Level of Care Determinations:

The general requirements of this waiver provide upfront fail-safe mechanisms for assuring level of care determinations are completed by qualified individuals for all new entrants into the waiver.

State:	
Effective Date	

~~The New Choice Waiver (NCW) requires a~~ Applicants from a nursing facility on a Medicaid reimbursed stay to be found eligible for nursing facility level of care during their 90-day minimum stay in a nursing facility. For each NCW applicant, the level of care determination is made ~~are determined to meet level of care criteria~~ by the Utah Department of Health registered nurses who perform this task for all Medicaid nursing facility admissions ~~(this is the state's gold standard level of care evaluation process).~~ Prior to initiating admission to the NCW, the SMA NCW Unit must ~~have a copy of~~ verify that the level of care determination conducted by the Utah Department of Health registered nurses found the applicant to meet long term care criteria for nursing facility care. This assures that 100% of the cases meet the requirement "LOC was conducted by a qualified registered nurse or physician licensed in the state." In addition, to assure that the level of care has not changed from the time the determination was made by the Department of Health registered nurses, the New Choices Waiver case management registered nurses complete a MDS-HC and assure the applicant meets level of care prior to enrollment in the waiver. This documentation is required to be submitted to the SMA NCW Unit by the case management agency prior to the applicant's enrollment in the program. Applicants are not enrolled into the program without this documentation. In this way, the SMA assures level of care is met on a continuous and ongoing basis.

Applicants in a skilled nursing facility on a Medicare reimbursed stay or on a hospice stay are not assessed the same way as those on a Medicaid reimbursed stay in a nursing facility. Medicare reimbursed residents and hospice patients will be screened for nursing facility level of care by a Utah Department of Health RN using the standard level of care instrument/tool, medical records and physician orders from the nursing facility. Prior to initiating admission to the NCW, the SMA NCW Unit must confirm the level of care determination with the Utah Department of Health RN. Applicants from a small health care facility (Type N) or from a licensed assisted living facility have not had a level of care evaluation prior to the time of NCW application because these types of facilities are not required to perform nursing facility level of care evaluations as a condition to admit private pay individuals. For each NCW applicant from a Type N facility or from an assisted living facility, the initial nursing facility level of care determination is made by a Utah Department of Health RN who will conduct a review of medical records, service plans, physician orders and other pertinent case history from the facility ~~to determine initial level of care.~~ Prior to initiating admission to the NCW, the SMA NCW Unit must confirm the level of care determination with the Utah Department of Health RN.

This assures that 100% of the cases meet the requirement "LOC was conducted by a qualified registered nurse or physician licensed in the state." In addition, to assure that the level of care has not changed from the time the determination was made by the Department of Health registered nurses, the New Choices Waiver case management registered nurses complete a MDS-HC and assure the applicant meets level of care prior to enrollment in the waiver. This documentation is required to be submitted to the SMA NCW Unit by the case management agency prior to the applicant's enrollment in the program. Applicants are not enrolled into the program without this documentation.

•

For Level of Care Re-evaluation Determinations:

Annually at a minimum, case management ~~agencies~~ providers are required to submit ~~copies of~~ level of care re-determinations and ~~new~~ updated care plans. ~~New~~ Annual care plans will not be authorized without receiving the written evidence that an annual level of care re-evaluation has been completed and the participant continues to meet nursing facility level of care. The written evidence must be ~~signed-completed~~ by the registered nurse or physician who performed the annual level of care re-evaluation.

State:	
Effective Date	

The SMA NCW Unit tracks level-of care determinations and redeterminations completed and by whom the determinations were made. The SMA NCW Unit then reports the information to the SMA QA Unit on an annual basis. The SMA QA Unit will review the annual report and determine if the performance measure has been met. In the event the SMA QA Unit determines the performance measure has not been met, the SMA NCW Unit will develop and implement an approved corrective action or quality improvement initiative.

The SMA ~~QANCW~~ Unit conducts an annual review of the New Choices Waiver program for each of the five waiver years. At a minimum, one comprehensive review will be conducted involving the SMA QA Unit during this five year cycle. The ~~other annual reviews will be~~ SMA QA Unit has the discretion to perform ad hoc focused reviews as well. The criteria for the focused reviews will be determined from review findings as well as other issues that develop during the review year. The sample size for the first year review will be sufficient to provide a confidence level equal to 95%, a response distribution of 50%, and a confidence interval equal to 5. For future years, the State will request a lower response distribution based on the statistical evidence of previous reviews.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.*

Individual issues identified that affect the health and welfare of individual participants are addressed immediately. Issues that are less immediate are corrected within designated time frames and are documented through the ~~SMAQA Unit~~ final review report. When the SMA QA Unit determines that an issue is resolved, notification is provided and documentation is maintained.

ii Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)	Responsible Party (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: Specify: SMA NCW Unit: Annually.

State:	
Effective Date	

		<i>SMA QA Unit: At a minimum every five years.</i>

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Level of Care that are currently non-operational.

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Level of Care, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

--

Appendix B-7: Freedom of Choice

Freedom of Choice. As provided in 42 CFR §441.302(d), when an individual is determined to be likely to require a level of care for this waiver, the individual or his or her legal representative is:

- i. informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and
- ii. given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based services.

- a. Procedures.** Specify the State's procedures for informing eligible individuals (or their legal representatives) of the feasible alternatives available under the waiver and allowing these individuals to choose either institutional or waiver services. Identify the form(s) that are employed to document freedom of choice. The form or forms are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

1. ~~The State Medicaid Agency's LTC Health Program Representative-SMA NCW Unit will include a waiver fact sheet with all NCW applications that are sent to interested applicants. that is responsible for assisting the waiver applicant in completing the eligibility determination and enrollment process will provide information to the individual about the types of services available through the waiver and through the Medicaid nursing facility program as part of a pre-enrollment education and screening process. The waiver fact sheet provides a complete listing of all services available within the New Choices Waiver program.~~
2. ~~When an individual is determined to be likely to require the nursing facility level of care and the LTC Health Program Representative determines that the individual can adequately be served in the community, As part of the application process, the applicant or the applicant's legal representative completes and signs the Freedom of Choice Consent Form which is designed to: the person or the person's legal representative is:~~

- a. ~~a.—~~Informed ~~the applicant~~ of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and

State:	
Effective Date	

b. ~~b. Given~~Offer the choice of either institutional or home and community-based services.

3. The individual is informed that the State Medicaid Agency provides an opportunity for a fair hearing, under 42 CFR Part 431, subpart E, to individuals who are not given the choice of home or community-based services as an alternative to nursing facility institutional care.

~~4. A standard form will be signed by the participant to indicate the provision of choice.~~

- b. **Maintenance of Forms.** Per 45 CFR § 92.42, written copies or electronically retrievable facsimiles of Freedom of Choice forms are maintained for a minimum of three years. Specify the locations where copies of these forms are maintained.

Freedom of Choice Consent forms will be maintained in the participant's waiver case record maintained by the case management provider and also in the records maintained by the ~~LTC Health Programs Representatives~~. SMA NCW Unit.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix B-8: Access to Services by Limited English Proficient Persons

Access to Services by Limited English Proficient Persons. Specify the methods that the State uses to provide meaningful access to the waiver by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services “Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons” (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003):

Information regarding access to Medicaid Translation Services is included in the Medicaid information booklet, “Exploring Medicaid” distributed to all Utah Medicaid recipients. Eligible individual may access translation services by calling the Medicaid Helpline.

~~This information is also provided on the Utah Medicaid website: For the full text of the “Exploring Medicaid brochure, go to <https://medicaid.utah.gov/programs-and-services> <http://hlunix.ex.state.ut.us/medicaid/> and select the “Exploring Medicaid hyperlink.~~

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services

Appendix C-1/C-3: Summary of Services Covered and Services Specifications

C-1-a. Waiver Services Summary. Appendix C-3 sets forth the specifications for each service that is offered under this waiver. *List the services that are furnished under the waiver in the following table. If case management is not a service under the waiver, complete items C-1-b and C-1-c:*

Statutory Services (check each that applies)		
Service	Included	Alternate Service Title (if any)
Case Management	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Homemaker	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Home Health Aide	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Adult Day Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Habilitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Residential Habilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Day Habilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Education	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Day Treatment	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Partial Hospitalization	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Psychosocial Rehabilitation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Clinic Services	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Live-in Caregiver (42 CFR §441.303(f)(8))	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Other Services (select one)		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional services not specified in statute (list each service by title):	
a.	Adult Residential Services	
b.	Assistive Technology Services	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

c.	Attendant Care Services	
d.	Caregiver Training	
e.	Chore Services	
f.	Community Transition Services	
g.	Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	
h.	Home Delivered Meals	
i.	Medication Administration Assistance	
j.	Personal Budget Assistance	
k.	Personal Emergency Response System	
l.	Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	
m.	Transportation, Non-Medical	
Extended State Plan Services (<i>select one</i>)		
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The following extended State plan services are provided (<i>list each extended State plan service by service title</i>):	
a.	Supportive Maintenance	
b.		
c.		
Supports for Participant Direction (<i>check each that applies</i>)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The waiver provides for participant direction of services as specified in Appendix E. The waiver includes Information and Assistance in Support of Participant Direction, Financial Management Services or other supports for participant direction as waiver services.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	The waiver provides for participant direction of services as specified in Appendix E. Some or all of the supports for participant direction are provided as administrative activities and are described in Appendix E.	
<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable	
Support	Included	Alternate Service Title (if any)
Information and Assistance in Support of Participant Direction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Consumer Preparation Services
Financial Management Services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Other Supports for Participant Direction (<i>list each support by service title</i>):		
a.		
b.		

State:	
Effective Date	

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Specification									
<i>Adult Day Health (Statutory Service)</i>									
Service Definition (Scope):									
<p>Services generally furnished 4 or more hours per day on a regularly scheduled basis, for one or more days per week, or as specified in the care plan, in a non-institutional, community-based setting, encompassing both health and social services needed to ensure the optimal functioning of the participant. Meals provided as part of these services shall not constitute a "full nutritional regimen" (3 meals per day).</p>									
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:									
<p>Transportation between the participant's place of residence and the adult day care site is not provided as a component of adult day care services and the cost of this transportation is not included in the rate paid to adult day care providers.</p> <p>Those receiving adult residential services in an assisted living facility, Type N facility or licensed community residential care facility are not eligible for Adult Day Health unless the case management agency assesses a client-specific need that cannot be otherwise met by the facility of residence. Documentation of the identified need must be included in the comprehensive care plan.</p> <p>Meals provided as part of these services shall not constitute a "full nutritional regimen" (3 meals per day).</p>									
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):			<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed	
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):			<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian	
Provider Specifications									
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:		
						Licensed Adult Day Care Facilities			
Provider Qualifications									
Provider Type:	License (specify)		Certificate (specify)		Other Standard (specify)				
Licensed Adult Day Care Facilities	Adult Day Care Center: UAC R501-13-1-13 or R432-150-6 or R432-270-29				Medicaid provider enrolled to provide adult day health services.				
Verification of Provider Qualifications:									
Provider Type:		Entity Responsible for Verification:				Frequency of Verification			
Licensed Adult Day Care Facilities		Medicaid provider enrolled to provide adult day health services. Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and				Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.			

State:	
Effective Date	

Community-Based Services

Service Specification

Case Management (Statutory Service)

Service Definition (Scope):

Services that assist participants in gaining access to needed waiver services and other Medicaid State Plan services, as well as needed medical, social, educational, and other services, regardless of the funding source. Case Management consists of the following activities:

- a) Complete the initial comprehensive assessment and periodic reassessments to determine the services and supports required by the participant to prevent unnecessary institutionalization;*
- b) Perform reevaluations of participants' level of care;*
- c) Complete the initial comprehensive care plan and periodic updates to address the participants' identified needs;*
- d) Research the availability of non-Medicaid resources needed by an individual to address needs identified through the comprehensive assessment process and assist the individual in gaining access to these resources;*
- e) Assist the individual to gain access to available Medicaid State Plan services necessary to address identified needs;*
- f) Assist the individual to select from available choices, an array of waiver services to address the identified needs and assist the individual to select from the available choice of providers to deliver each of the waiver services including assisting with locating an appropriate home and community-based setting and assisting with negotiation of a rental agreement when needed;*
- g) Assist the individual to request a fair hearing if choice of waiver services or providers is denied;*
- h) Monitor to assure the provision and quality of services identified in the individual's care plan;*
- i) Support the individual/legal representative/family how to independently obtain access to services when other funding sources are available;*
- j) Monitor on an ongoing basis the individual's health and safety status and investigate critical incidents when they occur. At least one (1) telephone or face-to-face contact directly with the waiver participant is required each month and a minimum of one (1) face to face contact with the participant is required every 90 days. When meaningful telephone contact cannot be achieved due to a participant's diminished mental capacity or inability to communicate by phone, in-person contact must be made with the participant monthly;*
- k) Coordinate across Medicaid programs to achieve a holistic approach to care;*
- l) Provide case management and transition planning services up to 180 days immediately prior to the date an individual transitions ~~from a nursing facility~~ to the waiver program;*
- m) Provide safe and orderly discharge planning services to an individual disenrolling from the waiver;*
- n) Perform internal quality assurance activities, addressing all performance measures.*

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

In order to facilitate transition, case management services may be furnished up to 180 days prior to transition and providers may bill for this service once the participant enters into the waiver program.

~~12~~ 15 units per month or less is the expected typical case management utilization pattern. Plans that include utilization of 16 units or greater will require submission of additional documentation to justify the need for additional services. ~~In cases where additional information does not justify the need for additional services, upon obtaining consent from the applicant, their information will be shared with other available case management agencies to determine if another agency is able to provide services within the 16 unit limit.~~

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Provider entities having the capacity to perform ~~multiple~~ case management functions ~~and other~~ ~~and/or waiver or non-waiver services~~ must assure that the ~~separation between the~~ functions of the entity are clearly separated and their respective responsibilities well defined. If the case management agency is listed on a comprehensive care plan as the provider for other waiver or non-waiver services, the case management agency must document that the individual has been offered a choice among all qualified providers of direct services by competing and submitting a Conflict Consent Form that has been signed by the participant or legal representative.

Case management agencies may not assign individual case managers to serve a waiver participant when any one or more of the following scenarios exist:

1. the case manager is related to the waiver participant by blood or by marriage,
 2. the case manager is related to any of the waiver participant's paid caregivers by blood or by marriage,
 3. the case manager is financially responsible for the waiver participant,
 4. the case manager is empowered to make financial or health-related decisions on behalf of the individual,
- or
5. the case manager would benefit financially from the provision of assessed needs and services.

Providers who enroll to provide any one or more of the following services for New Choices Waiver are not permitted to be case management providers for New Choices Waiver: adult residential services, non-medical transportation services, financial management services, attendant care services, respite care services and adult day health services. Exceptions will only be permitted in remote areas of the state where no other providers are available.

Direct services not included in the service description above are not reimbursable under case management. (Examples of non-reimbursable services: transporting clients, directly assisting with packing and/or moving, personal budget assistance, shopping, and any other direct service that is not in line with the approved case management service description.)

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
--	--------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	------------------

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
---	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------	--------------------------	----------------

Provider Specifications

Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
				Division of Services for People with Disabilities
				Accredited Case Management Agencies
				Centers for Independent Living Centers
				Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans
				Area Agencies on Aging (AAAs)

Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)
DSPD	DSPD employees with RN and SSW licensure <u>or other licensure that is at least equivalent to or higher than RN and SSW</u>		a) Recognized Division of Service for People with Disabilities entity b) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide case management.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Accredited Case Management Agencies	Case Management Agency employees with RN and SSW licensure <u>or other licensure that is at least equivalent to or higher than RN and SSW</u>		(a) Case Management Agency accredited by DMHF approved organization. (b) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide case management.
<u>Centers for Independent Living Centers</u>	ILC CIL employees with RN and SSW licensure <u>or other licensure that is at least equivalent to or higher than RN and SSW</u>		(a) Independent Living Centers Recognized through the State Office of Rehabilitation (b) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide case management.
Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans	PIHP employees with RN and SSW licensure <u>or other licensure that is at least equivalent to or higher than RN and SSW</u>		(a) Recognized Division of Service for People with Disabilities entity (b) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide case management. (c) Services provided under this waiver are paid to PIHPs on a fee-for-service basis only.
Area Agencies on Aging (AAAs)	AAA employees with RN and SSW licensure <u>or other licensure that is at least equivalent to or higher than RN and SSW</u>		a. Recognized Area Agency on Aging entity within the State b) On Contract with the SMA

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
DSPD	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.
Accredited Case Management Agencies	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.
Independent Living Centers	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.
Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.
Area Agencies on Aging (AAAs)	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.

Service Specification

Habilitation (Statutory Service)

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Service Definition (Scope):				
<p><i>Habilitation Services are services designed to assist participants in acquiring, retaining and improving the self-help, socialization and adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully in home and community-based settings are active teaching/training therapeutic activities to supply a person with the means to develop or maintain maximum independence in activities of daily living, socialization and adaptive skills necessary to reside successfully in home and community-based settings.</i></p> <p>Specific services include <u>teaching/retraining</u> the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. restoration and maintenance of daily living skills (grooming, personal hygiene, cooking, nutrition, health and mental health education, medication management, money management and maintenance of the living environment); b. social skills training in appropriate use of community services; <u>and</u> c. development of appropriate personal support networks, therapeutic recreational services (which are focused on therapeutic intervention, rather than diversion). 				
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:				
<p><i>While it is recognized that observation of skills learned is a critical component of habilitation services, the expectation is that active teaching/training/therapeutic intervention will comprise the majority of the each unit of service.</i></p> <p>The following are specifically excluded from payment for habilitation services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. vocational services, b. prevocational services, c. supported employment services, and <u>d. room and board,</u> <u>e. companion services, and</u> d.f. <u>services that are intended to compensate for loss of function such as would be provided by attendant care services.</u> 				
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications				
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
				Habilitation Providers
Provider Qualifications				
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)	
Habilitation Provider	R432-700, Current Business License		<p>Demonstrated ability to perform the tasks ordered on behalf of the waiver participant</p> <p>Medicaid Providers enrolled to provide habilitation services.</p>	
Verification of Provider Qualifications				

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification	
Habilitation Provider	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter	
Service Specification			
Homemaker (Statutory Service)			
Service Definition (Scope):			
Services consisting of the performance of general household tasks (e.g., meal preparation, <u>grocery shopping, laundry</u> and routine household care <u>including but not limited to cleaning bathrooms, doing dishes, dusting, vacuuming, sweeping, mopping</u>) provided by a qualified homemaker, when the individual regularly responsible for these activities is temporarily absent or unable to manage the home and care for him or herself or others in the home.			
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:			
This service cannot be provided to <u>participants consumers</u> receiving Adult Residential Services-or any other waiver service in which the tasks performed are duplicative of the homemaker services. <u>Exceptions may be made in independent living facility settings when-unless there is a compelling exceptional need that has been identified through a comprehensive needs assessment-. Documentation of an exceptional need must be submitted with the care plan and approved prior to provision of service.</u>			
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provider managed	
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/> Legally Responsible Person	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Relative <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian	
Provider Specifications			
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agency. List the types of agencies:	
	Self-administered services homemaker	Agency-based homemaker	
Provider Qualifications			
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)
Agency-based homemaker	Current business license		(a) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide Homemaker services (b) Demonstrated ability to perform the tasks ordered by the case management agency
Self-administered services homemaker			(a) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide Homemaker services (b)(a) Demonstrated ability to perform the tasks ordered by the case management agency
Verification of Provider Qualifications			

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
Agency-based homemaker	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.
Self-administered services homemaker	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.	Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.
Service Specification		
<i>Respite (Statutory Service)</i>		
Service Definition (Scope):		
Care provided to give relief to, or during the absence of, the normal care giver. Respite care may include hourly, daily and overnight support and may be provided in the individual's place of residence, a facility approved by the State which is not a private residence, or in the private residence of the respite care provider.		
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:		
All instances in which respite care services are delivered for a period of six hours or more within a day shall be billed using a daily rate rather than hourly rates for this service. <u>A day begins and ends at midnight.</u>		
Each Residential Respite Care <u>Out of Home, Room and Board Included</u> episode is limited to a period of 13 consecutive days or less not counting the day of discharge. The number of Residential Respite Care <u>Out of Home, Room and Board Included</u> episodes may not exceed three in any calendar year.		
<u>Respite care is not available for those receiving Adult Residential Services.</u>		
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relative
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications		
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
		Self-administered services respite
		Residential Treatment Facility
		Adult Day Care
		Nursing Facilities
		Assisted Living Facilities
		Home Health Agencies
Provider Qualifications		
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)
Self-administered services respite		
Residential Treatment Facility	R501-19-13	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

<i>Adult Day Care</i>	<i>R501-13-1</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide respite services</i>
<i>Nursing Facilities</i>	<i>R432-150</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide respite services</i>
<i>Assisted Living Facilities</i>	<i>R432-270</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide respite services</i>
<i>Home Health Agencies</i>	<i>R432-700</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide respite services</i>

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
<i>Self-administered services respite</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
<i>Residential Treatment Facility</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
<i>Adult Day Care</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
<i>Nursing Facilities</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
<i>Assisted Living Facilities</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
<i>Home Health Agencies</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>

Service Specification

Supportive Maintenance (Extended State Plan Service)

Service Definition (Scope):

Services defined in 42 CFR 440.70 that are provided when home health aide services furnished under the approved State plan limits are exhausted. The scope and nature of these services do not differ from home health aide services furnished under the State plan. Services are defined in the same manner as provided in the approved State plan. The provider qualifications specified in the State plan apply.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Supportive maintenance services will only be ordered after full utilization of available State Plan home health services by the participant.

Service Delivery Method (check)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
--	--------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

<i>each that applies):</i>					
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications					
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:	
				Supportive Maintenance Service Providers	
Provider Qualifications					
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)		
Supportive Maintenance Service Provider	Home Health Agency: R432-700		Medicaid provider enrolled to provide supportive maintenance services.		
Verification of Provider Qualifications					
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:		Frequency of Verification		
Supportive Maintenance Service Provider	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.		Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.		
Service Specification					
<i>Consumer Preparation Services (Supports for Participant Direction)</i>					
Service Definition (Scope):					
Services that assist the participant (or the participant's family or representative, as appropriate) in arranging for, directing and managing services. Serving as the agent of the participant or family, the service is available to assist in identifying immediate and long-term needs, developing options to meet those needs and accessing identified supports and services. Practical skills training is offered to enable families and participants to independently direct and manage waiver services. Examples of skills training include providing information on recruiting and hiring personal care worker employees, managing worker employees and providing information on effective communication and problem-solving. The service/function includes providing information to ensure that participants understand the responsibilities involved with directing their services. The extent of the assistance furnished to the participant or family is specified in the care plan. This service does not duplicate other waiver services, including case management.					
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:					
<i>This service is limited to participants who direct some or all of their waiver services.</i>					
Service Delivery Method	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications					

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
				Consumer Preparation Services Provider
Provider Qualifications				
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)	
Consumer Preparation Services Provider	Current business license		1) Under State contract with BACBS as an authorized provider of services and supports. 2) Must complete a training course approved by the Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services, State Medicaid Agency, and must demonstrate competency in related topical area(s) of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Self-determination b. Natural supports c. Instruction and/or consultation with families/siblings on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Assisting self sufficiency ii. Safety d. Must be a professional with a bachelor's degree in social or behavioral sciences or a mental health professional with a master's degree in social or behavioral sciences. 	
Verification of Provider Qualifications				
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:		Frequency of Verification	
Consumer Preparation Services Provider	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.		Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.	
Service Specification				
<i>Financial Management Services (Supports for Participant Direction)</i>				
Service Definition (Scope):				
Financial Management Services is offered in support of the self-administered services delivery option. Services rendered under this definition include those to facilitate the employment of personal attendants or assistants <u>individual service providers (employees)</u> by the individual waiver participant (employer) or designated representative including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Provider qualification verification; b) Employer-related activities including federal, state, and local tax withholding/payments, unemployment compensation fees, wage settlements, fiscal accounting and expenditure reports; c) Medicaid claims processing and reimbursement distribution, and d) Providing monthly accounting and expense reports to the consumer. 				
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:				
Service is provided to those utilizing Self-Administered Services. <u>The monthly payment to the FMS provider can only be made when active financial management services were provided during that month. Payment is not available during inactive periods (such as when there is an interruption in waiver services resulting from an admission to a nursing facility).</u>				
Service Delivery Method (check	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

<i>each that applies):</i>					
Specify whether the service may be provided by (<i>check each that applies</i>):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications					
Provider Category(s) (<i>check one or both</i>):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:	
				Financial Management Services Providers	
Provider Qualifications					
Provider Type:	License (<i>specify</i>)	Certificate (<i>specify</i>)	Other Standard (<i>specify</i>)		
Financial Management Services Provider	Certified Public Accountant, Sec 58-26A, UCA, and R 156-26A, UAC		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Under State contract with <u>LTCBBACBS</u> as an authorized provider of services and supports. Comply with all applicable State and Local licensing, accrediting, and certification requirements. Understand the laws, rules and conditions that accompany the use of State and local resources and Medicaid resources. Utilize accounting systems that operate effectively on a large scale as well as track individual budgets. Utilize a claims processing system acceptable to the Utah State Medicaid Agency. Establish time lines for payments that meet individual needs within DOL standards. Generate service management, and statistical information and reports as required by the Medicaid program. Develop systems that are flexible in meeting the changing circumstances of the Medicaid program. Provide needed training and technical assistance to clients, their representatives, and others. Document required Medicaid provider qualifications and enrollment requirements and maintain results in provider/employee file. Act on behalf of the person receiving supports and services for the purpose of payroll reporting. Develop and implement an effective payroll system that addresses all related tax obligations. Make related payments as approved in the person's budget, authorized by the case management agency. Generate payroll checks in a timely and accurate manner and in compliance with all federal and state regulations pertaining to "domestic service" workers. 		

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15. Conduct background checks as required and maintain results in employee file. 16. Process all employment records. 17. Obtain authorization to represent the individual/person receiving supports. 18. Prepare and distribute an application package of information that is clear and easy for the individuals hiring their own staff to understand and follow. 19. Establish and maintain a record for each employee and process employee employment application package and documentation. 20. Utilize and accounting information system to invoice and receive Medicaid reimbursement funds. 21. Utilize and accounting and information system to track and report the distribution of Medicaid reimbursement funds. 22. Generate a detailed Medicaid reimbursement funds distribution report to the individual Medicaid recipient or representative semi-annually. 23. Withhold, file and deposit FICA, FUTA and SUTA taxes in accordance with federal IRS and DOL, and state rules. 24. Generate and distribute IRS W-2's. Wage and Tax Statements and related documentation annually to all support workers who meet the statutory threshold earnings amounts during the tax year by January 31st. 25. File and deposit federal and state income taxes in accordance with federal IRS and state rules and regulations. 26. Assure that employees are paid established unit rates in accordance with the federal and state Department of Labor Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) 27. Process all judgments, garnishments, tax levies or any related holds on an employee's funds as may be required by local, state or federal laws. 28. Distribute, collect and process all employee time sheets as summarized on payroll summary sheets completed by the person or his/her representative. 29. Prepare employee payroll checks, at least monthly, sending them directly to the employees. 30. Keep abreast of all laws and regulations relevant to the responsibilities it has undertaken with regard to the required federal and state filings and the activities related to being a Fiscal/Employer Agent. 31. Establish a customer service mechanism in order to respond to calls from individuals or their
--	--	--	---

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

			<p><i>representative employers and workers regarding issues such as withholding and net payments, lost or late checks, reports and other documentation.</i></p> <p>32. <i>Customer service representatives are able to communicate effectively in English and Spanish by voice and TTY with people who have a variety of disabilities.</i></p> <p>33. <i>Have a Disaster Recovery Plan for restoring software and master files and hardware backup if management information systems are disabled so that payroll and invoice payment systems remain intact.</i></p> <p>34. <i>Regularly file and perform accounting auditing to ensure system accuracy and compliance with general accounting practice.</i></p>
--	--	--	--

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
<i>Financial Management Services Provider</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>

Service Specification

Adult Residential Services

Service Definition (Scope):

~~*Personal care and supportive services (homemaker, chore, attendant services, meal preparation, companion services, medication assistance and oversight to the extent permitted under State law, 24-hour on-site response capability, social and recreational programming), including companion services, medication oversight (to the extent permitted under State law), including 24-hour on-site response capability provided in an approved community-based adult residential facility. Supportive services are expected to meet scheduled and/or unpredictable participant needs and to provide supervision, safety and security in conjunction with residing in a homelike, non-institutional setting. Services also include social and recreational programming, and medication assistance (to the extent permitted under State law). Services provided by third parties must be coordinated with the residential services provider.*~~

~~*Adult Residential Services in licensed assisted living facilities (HCPCS T2031 and T2016) includes homemaking services, chore services, 24-hour on-site response capability, attendant care services, meal preparation, medication assistance/oversight, social/recreational programming, and nursing/skilled therapy services that are incidental rather than integral to the provision of Adult Residential Services.*~~

~~*Adult Residential Services in licensed small health care facilities (Type N) (HCPCS T2031) includes live-in nursing staff with 24-hour on-site response capability, homemaking services, attendant care services, meal preparation, medication assistance/oversight, social/recreational programming and nursing/skilled therapy services that are incidental rather than integral to the provision of Adult Residential Services.*~~

~~*Adult Residential Services in licensed community residential facilities (HCPCS T2033) includes meal preparation, behavioral health services, 24-hour on-site response capability, homemaking services, chore services, and social/recreational programming.*~~

~~*Adult Residential Services in certified community residential facilities (independent living facilities, HCPCS*~~

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

H0043)) includes homemaking services, meal preparation, 24-hour on-site response capability and daily status checks (or more frequently as deemed appropriate in the comprehensive needs assessment).

~~Service and support include~~ All Adult Residential Services no matter the setting includes 24 hour on-site response capability ~~or other alternative emergency response arrangements determined appropriate to meet scheduled or unpredictable participant needs and to provide supervision, safety and security in conjunction with residing in a homelike, non-institutional setting.~~

~~Nursing and skilled therapy services are incidental, rather than integral to the provision of adult residential services.~~

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

~~Separate payment is not made for homemaker services, chore services, or companion services~~ furnished to a participant receiving adult residential services, since these services are integral to and inherent in the provision of adult residential services. Exceptions may be made for residents of independent living facilities when exceptional needs are identified in a comprehensive needs assessment.

Separate payment is not made for chore services unless an exceptional need is identified in the comprehensive needs assessment that is not specified in the formal lease agreement between the facility and the participant/family as being the responsibility of the facility. Example of an exceptional need: heavy cleaning resulting from hoarding behavior. Documentation of exceptional needs must be submitted with the care plan for approval. Exceptions will not be approved if the chore service is for the costs of general facility maintenance, upkeep or improvement.

Separate payment is not made for attendant care services furnished when the participant is actively receiving care inside the facility or during activities provided by the facility off campus. Attendant care may be provided when a need is identified for participation in off-campus activities not associated with the facility. Examples: personal shopping or accompanying the participant to doctor appointments, etc. Exceptions to the attendant care limitation are made for individuals residing in licensed community residential facilities and independent living facilities because neither type of facility is licensed to perform hands-on assistance with activities of daily living.

~~Payment is not made for 24-hour skilled care or supervision. Federal financial participation is not available for room and board, or for items of comfort or convenience, or the costs of facility maintenance, upkeep and improvement.~~ The methodology by which the costs of room and board are excluded from payments for adult residential services is described in Appendix I.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications				
Provider	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Category(s) <i>(check one or both):</i>		<i>Licensed Community Residential Care Facilities</i>
		<i>Assisted Living Facilities</i>
		<i>Certified Community Residential Care Facilities</i>

Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)
<i>Licensed Community Residential Care Facilities</i>	<i>R432-270 R432-200 R432-300 or R501-19</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide adult residential services</i>
<i>Assisted Living Facilities</i>	<i>R432-270</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide adult residential services</i>
<i>Certified Community Residential Care Facilities</i>	<i>Current Business License</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide adult residential services</i> <i><u>Certification by the SMA NCW Unit initially and annually</u></i>

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
<i>Licensed Community Residential Care Facilities</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
<i>Assisted Living Facilities</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
<i>Certified Community Residential Care Facilities</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>

Service Specification

Assistive Technology Devices

Service Definition (Scope):

This service under the waiver differs in nature, scope, supervision arrangements, or provider from services in the State plan. Assistive technology device means an item, piece of equipment, or product system, whether acquired commercially, modified, or customized, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of participants. Assistive technology service means a service that directly assists a participant in the selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology device. Assistive technology includes

- A. (A) The evaluation of the assistive technology needs of a participant, including a functional evaluation of the impact of the provision of appropriate assistive technology and appropriate services to the participant in the customary environment of the participant;*
- B. (B) Services consisting of purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices for participants;*
- C. (C) Services consisting of selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adapting, applying, maintaining, repairing, or replacing assistive technology devices;*
- D. (D) Coordination and use of necessary therapies, interventions, or services with assistive technology*

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

- devices, such as therapies, interventions, or services associated with other services in the care plan;
- E. (E) Training or technical assistance for the participant, or, where appropriate, the family members, guardians, advocates, or authorized representatives of the participant; and
 - F. (F) Training or technical assistance for professionals or other individuals who provide services to, employ, or are otherwise substantially involved in the major life functions of participants.

Examples of types of devices that can be purchased include but are not limited to:

Telephones:

Amplified phones
Large print and talking caller ID
Phone headsets
Headset amplifiers and tone control
Large button phones
TDD and TTY

Hearing and Communication:

Communication software
Basic communicators
Picture communicators
Audio and voice recorders
Speech generating devices
Voice amplifiers and synthesizers
Blinking light "doorbell"
Intercom system

Vision impairment adaptations:

Screen readers
Text to speech software
Digital book players
Talking products
Magnifiers
True color floor lamps
Eye drop squeezer

Switches:

Sip and Puff Switches
Sensitive switches
Foot switches
Switch interfaces
Mounting devices
Chin switch

Other:

Oversized utensil handles
Modified pot handles
Automatic clock with day and date display
Jar opener
Door knob adapters
Car caddy

Other, continued:

Button hook
Easy grasp key holders
Rolling lotion applicator
Weight sensitive alarms

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Service Limit: The maximum allowable cost per assistive technology device is \$2,000.00. At the point a waiver participant reaches the service limit, the care coordination team will conduct an evaluation to determine how the individual's health and safety can continue to be assured through authorization for additional service beyond the limit or alternative arrangements that meet the individual's needs while remaining in a community setting.

Therapies that are not directly related to instructing the participant on the use or selection of an assistive device are not covered under this service.

Electronic devices such as smart phones, tablets or computers are not covered by this service or by any other service through New Choices Waiver.

Service Delivery Method (check each that	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
---	--------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

applies):					
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications					
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:	
				Assistive Technology Device Supplier	
Provider Qualifications					
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)		
Assistive Technology Device Supplier	Current Business License		Medicaid provider enrolled to provide assistive technology device supplier		
Verification of Provider Qualifications					
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:		Frequency of Verification		
Assistive Technology Device Supplier	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services		Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter		
Service Specification					
<i>Chore Services</i>					
Service Definition (Scope):					
Services needed to maintain the home in a clean, sanitary and safe environment. This service includes heavy household chores such as washing floors , carpet cleaning, pest eradication, <u>cleaning</u> windows and walls, tacking down loose rugs and tiles, <u>lawn mowing</u> , moving heavy items of furniture <u>or snow removal which is necessary</u> in order to provide safe access or egress.					
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:					
These services are provided only when neither the participant nor anyone else in the household is capable of performing or financially providing for them, and where no other caregiver, landlord, community/volunteer agency, or third party payer is capable or responsible for their provision. In the case of rental property, the responsibility of the landlord, pursuant to the lease agreement, is examined prior to any authorization of service. Additionally this service is not available concurrent with any other waiver service in which the tasks performed are duplicative of chore services.					
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
Specify whether the	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

service may be provided by (check each that applies):		Responsible Person				
Provider Specifications						
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:		
		Self-administered Chore provider		Chore Services Provider		
Provider Qualifications						
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)			
Self-administered Chore provider			Demonstrate ability to perform the tasks ordered on behalf of the waiver participant			
Agency based chore provider	Current business license		(a) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide chore services (b) demonstrated ability to perform the tasks ordered by case management provider			
Verification of Provider Qualifications						
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:		Frequency of Verification			
Self-administered Chore provider	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.		Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.			
Agency based chore provider	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.		Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.			
Service Specification						
Community Transition Services						
Service Definition (Scope):						
<p>Provision of essential household items and services needed to establish basic living arrangements in a community setting that enable the individual to establish and maintain health and safety. Essential household items include basic furnishings and kitchen and bathroom equipment and goods. This service also includes moving expenses, one-time non-refundable fees to establish utility services and other services essential to the operation of the residence, and services necessary for the individual's health and safety such as pest eradication and one-time cleaning prior to occupancy. <u>This service may also be used to replace old depleted household items and furnishings that are necessary to ensure the health and safety of a participant.</u></p> <p><u>This service can be accessed for the following events:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>1. upon initial waiver enrollment when transitioning to a home or community-based setting, or</u> <u>2. when an established waiver participant moves to another setting that is determined to better meet the participant's needs, or</u> <u>3. to replace old depleted household items or furnishings when assessed to be needed for health and safety.</u> 						

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Reimbursement for the cost of rent or food is not a covered expense under this service. Reimbursable items are limited to only those household items that are essential.

Storage fees are not covered.

Reimbursement for the cost of refundable fees or deposits is not a covered expense under this service.

Moving expenses are not covered if the new setting is not determined to better meet the participant's assessed needs.

The maximum allowable cost for this service is \$1,000.00. At the point a waiver participant reaches the allowable cost limit, the ~~operating agency~~ SMA NCW Unit will conduct an evaluation to determine authorization of any additional service.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
---	--------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
--	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------	-----------------------

Provider Specifications

Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
				<i>Community Transition Providers</i>

Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)
<i>Community Transition Providers</i>	<i>Current business license</i>		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide assistive technology device supplier</i>

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
<i>Community Transition Services Providers</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community-based Services</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

Service Specification		
<i>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations</i>		
Service Definition (Scope):		
<p><i>Equipment and/or physical adaptations to the individual's residence or vehicle which are necessary to assure the health, welfare and safety of the individual or which enable the individual to function with greater independence in the home and in the community, and without which, the individual would require institutionalization. The equipment/adaptations are identified in the individual's care plan and the model and type of equipment are specified by a qualified individual. The adaptations may include purchase, installation, and repairs. Other adaptation and repairs may be approved on a case by case basis as technology changes or as an individual's physical or environmental needs change. All services shall be provided in accordance with applicable State or local building codes and may include the following:</i></p> <p><u>Home</u> <i>Authorized equipment/adaptations such as:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>a. Ramps</i> <i>b. Grab bars</i> <i>c. Widening of doorways/hallways</i> <i>d. Modifications of bathroom/kitchen facilities</i> <i>e. Modification of electric and plumbing systems which are necessary to accommodate the medical equipment, care and supplies that are necessary for the welfare of the individual.</i> <p><u>Vehicle</u> <i>Authorized vehicle adaptations such as:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>1. lifts</i> <i>2. door modifications</i> <i>3. steering/braking/accelerating/shifting modifications</i> <i>4. seating modifications</i> <i>5. safety/security modifications</i> <p><i>The following are specifically excluded:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>a. Adaptations or improvements to the home or vehicle that are of general utility, and are not of direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual;</i> <i>b. Adaptations that add to the total square footage of the home;</i> <i>c. Purchase or lease of a vehicle; and</i> <i>d. Regularly scheduled upkeep and maintenance of a vehicle except upkeep and maintenance of the modifications.</i> 		
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:		
<p><u><i>The following are specifically excluded:</i></u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u><i>a. Adaptations or improvements to the home or vehicle that are of general utility, and are not of direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual;</i></u> <u><i>b. Adaptations that add to the total square footage of the home;</i></u> <u><i>c. Purchase or lease of a vehicle; and</i></u> <u><i>d. Regularly scheduled upkeep and maintenance of a vehicle except upkeep and maintenance of the modifications.</i></u> <p><u><i>Service Limit:</i></u> <i>The maximum allowable cost per environmental accessibility adaptation is \$2,000.00. At the point a waiver participant reaches the service limit, the care coordination team will conduct an evaluation to</i></p>		

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

determine how the individual's health and safety can continue to be assured through authorization for additional service beyond the limit or alternative arrangements that meet the individual's needs while remaining in a community setting.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
---	--------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
--	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------	-----------------------

Provider Specifications

Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
				<i>Environmental Adaptations Supplier</i>

Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)
<i>Environmental Adaptations Supplier</i>	<i>Current business license and contractor's license when applicable</i>		<i>All providers: Demonstrated ability to perform the tasks ordered by the case management agency.</i>

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
<i>Environmental Adaptations Supplier</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>

Service Specification

Home Delivered Meals

Service Definition (Scope):

Home Delivered Supplemental Meal provides a nutritionally sound and satisfying meal to individuals who are unable to prepare their own meals and who do not have a responsible party or volunteer caregiver available to prepare their meals for them.

Elements of Home Delivered Supplemental Meal Category: The Home Delivered Supplemental Meal category

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

includes a prepared meal component and a nutritional supplement component. Either component constitutes a supplemental meal when provided in an amount that meets the nutritional needs of the individual. Each supplemental meal provided shall provide a minimum of 33 1/3 percent of the daily Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) and Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) as established by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences, Institute of Medicine and Mathematica Policy Research, Incorporated.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Meals provided as part of this service shall not constitute a "full nutritional regimen" (3 meals per day).

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
---	--------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
--	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------	-----------------------

Provider Specifications

Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
				<i>Home Delivered Meals Provider</i>

Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)
<i>Home Delivered Meals Provider</i>	<i>Current business license</i>		<i>Compliance with UAC R70-530 and Medicaid providers enrolled to provide home delivered meals</i>

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification
<i>Home Delivered Meals Provider</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>

Service Specification

Medication Administration Assistance Services

Service Definition (Scope):

Medication Reminder System (Not Face-To-Face)

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Medication Reminder System provides a medication reminder by a third party entity or individual that is not the clinician responsible for prescribing and/or clinically managing the individual, not the entity responsible for the administration of medication, and not the entity responsible for the provision of nursing or personal care, attendant care, or companion care services. Services involve non face-to-face medication reminder techniques (e.g. phone calls, telecommunication devices, medication dispenser devices with electronic alarms which alert the individual and a central response center staffed with qualified individuals, etc.)

Medication Set-Up and Administration

Services of an individual authorized by State law to set-up medications in containers that facilitate safe and effective self-administration when individual dose bubbling packaging by a pharmacy is not available and assistance with self-administration is not covered as an element of another waiver service. Nurses may also assist individuals in the administration of medications as part of a medication maintenance regimen.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

This service is not available to individuals eligible to receive the service through the Medicaid State Plan or other funding source.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

☐

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

☒

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

☐

Legally Responsible Person

☐

Relative

☐

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications

Provider Category(s) (check one or both):

☐

Individual. List types:

☒

Agency. List the types of agencies:

Medication Administration Assistance Provider

Provider Qualifications

Provider Type:

License (specify)

Certificate (specify)

Other Standard (specify)

Medication Administration Assistance Provider

UAC R156-31b (medication set-up)

Current business license as applicable (reminder devices)

Medicaid provider enrolled to provide medication administration assistance.

State:

Effective Date

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Verification of Provider Qualifications			
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:	Frequency of Verification	
<i>Medication Administration Assistance Provider</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>	<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>	
Service Specification			
<i>Personal Budget Assistance</i>			
Service Definition (Scope):			
<p><i>Personal budget assistance provides assistance with financial matters, fiscal training, supervision of financial resources, savings, retirement, earnings and funds monitoring, monthly check writing, bank reconciliation, budget management, tax and fiscal record keeping and filing, and fiscal interaction on behalf of the individual.</i></p> <p><i>The purpose of this service is to offer opportunities for waiver participants to increase their ability to provide for their own basic needs, increase their ability to cope with day to day living, maintain more stability in their lives and maintain the greatest degree of independence possible, by providing timely financial management assistance to waiver participants in the least restrictive setting, for those individuals who have no close family or friends willing to take on the task of assisting them with their finances.</i></p>			
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:			
<p><i>The Personal Budget Assistance provider must assist the waiver participant in reviewing their finances/budget at least monthly, must maintain documentation of this review and must submit the budget review documentation to the Case Management Agency for review on a monthly basis. The services provided in this service will not duplicate FMS services (i.e., tax and fiscal filing).</i></p> <p><u><i>Representative payee services designated through a mental health authority or through Social Security Administration are excluded from payment under Personal Budget Assistance.</i></u></p>			
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/> Relative <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications			
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agency. List the types of agencies:
			<i>Personal Budget Assistance</i>
Provider Qualifications			

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)	
Personal Budget Assistance	Current business license		<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide personal budget assistance.</i> <i>Demonstrated ability to perform task.</i>	
Verification of Provider Qualifications				
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:		Frequency of Verification	
Personal Budget Assistance	Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.		Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.	
Service Specification				
<i>Personal Emergency Response System</i>				
Service Definition (Scope):				
<p>An electronic device that enables an individual to secure help in an emergency through a connection to a signal response center that is staffed by trained professionals on a 24 hour per day, seven days a week basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS) Response Center Service Provides ongoing access to a signal response center that is staffed twenty-four hours per day, seven days a week by trained professionals responsible for securing assistance in the event of an emergency. Personal Emergency Response System (PERS) Purchase, Rental & Repair Provides an electronic device of a type that allows the individual to summon assistance in an emergency. The device may be any one of a number of such devices but must be connected to a signal response center. Personal Emergency Response System (PERS) Installation, Testing & Removal Provides installation, testing, and removal of the PERS electronic device by trained personnel. 				
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:				
<i>No Limits</i>				
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Provider Specifications			
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agency. List the types of agencies:
			<i>Emergency Response System Supplier</i>
Provider Qualifications			
Provider Type:	License (specify)	Certificate (specify)	Other Standard (specify)
<i>Emergency Response System Supplier</i>	<i>Current business license</i>		<i>Equipment suppliers:</i> <i>FCC registration of equipment placed in the individual's home.</i> <i>Installers:</i> <i>Demonstrated ability to properly install and test specific equipment being handled.</i> <i>Response Centers:</i> <i>24 hour per day operation, 7 days per week.</i> <i>All providers:</i> <i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide personal emergency response system services.</i>
Verification of Provider Qualifications			
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:		Frequency of Verification
<i>Emergency Response System Supplier</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>		<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>
Service Specification			
<i>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies</i>			
Service Definition (Scope):			
<i>Specialized medical equipment and supplies to include devices, controls, or appliances, specified in the plan of care, which enable participants to increase their abilities to perform activities of daily living, or to perceive, control, or communicate with the environment in which they live. This service covers items necessary for life support, ancillary supplies and equipment necessary to the proper functioning of such items, and durable and non-durable medical equipment not available under the Medicaid State plan.</i>			
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:			
<i>Items reimbursed with waiver funds are in addition to any medical equipment and supplies furnished under the State plan and exclude those items that are not of direct medical or remedial benefit to the participant. All items</i>			

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C: Participant Services
HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

shall meet applicable standards of manufacture, design and installation. Coverage includes the costs of maintenance and upkeep of equipment, training the participant or caregivers in the operation and/or maintenance of the equipment or the use of a supply, and the performance of assessments to identify the type of equipment needed by the participant.

Nutritional supplements may be provided under this service only when prescribed by a physician or other appropriate health care provider (such as a physician assistant or ARNP).

Service Delivery Method (<i>check each that applies</i>):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (<i>check each that applies</i>):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian
Provider Specifications				
Provider Category(s) (<i>check one or both</i>):	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:
				<i>Medical equipment and supply suppliers</i>
Provider Qualifications				
Provider Type:	License (<i>specify</i>)	Certificate (<i>specify</i>)	Other Standard (<i>specify</i>)	
<i>Medical equipment and supply suppliers – Durable Medical Equipment</i>	<u><i>Current business license</i></u>	<u><i>National Supplier Clearinghouse Letter from CMS</i></u>	<i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide medical equipment and supplies.</i>	
<u><i>Medical equipment and supply suppliers – nondurable medical supplies</i></u>	<u><i>Current business license</i></u>		<u><i>Medicaid provider enrolled to provide nondurable medical supplies.</i></u>	
Verification of Provider Qualifications				
Provider Type:	Entity Responsible for Verification:		Frequency of Verification	
<i>Medical equipment and supply suppliers</i>	<i>Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services.</i>		<i>Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.</i>	

State:	
Effective Date	

Service Specification									
TRANSPORTATION (NON-MEDICAL)									
Service Definition (Scope):									
<p>Service offered in order to enable waiver participants to gain access to <u>non-medical</u> waiver and other community services, activities and resources, as specified by the care plan. This service is offered in addition to medical transportation required under 42 CFR §431.53 and transportation services under the State plan, and does not replace them. Transportation services under the waiver are offered in accordance with the participant's care plan. Whenever possible, family, neighbors, friends, or community agencies which can provide this service without charge are utilized.</p>									
Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:									
<p><u>This service is offered in addition to medical transportation required under 42 CFR §431.53 and transportation services under the State plan, and does not replace them. Whenever possible, family, neighbors, friends, or community agencies which can provide this service without charge are utilized.</u></p> <p>Non-Medical transportation is not available for the provision of transportation to medical appointments.</p> <p><u>Medical appointments are defined as appointments which are covered by the Medicaid state plan for which medical transportation is available.</u></p>									
Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):			<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Provider managed
Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):			<input type="checkbox"/>	Legally Responsible Person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Relative	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Guardian	
Provider Specifications									
Provider Category(s) (check one or both):		<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual. List types:				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Agency. List the types of agencies:	
								Non-Medical Transportation	
Provider Qualifications									
Provider Type:		License (specify)		Certificate (specify)		Other Standard (specify)			
Non-Medical Transportation		Non-Medical Transportation Driver's License				(a) Registered and insured vehicle: UCA 53-3-202, UCA 41-12s-301 to 412 (b) Medicaid provider enrolled to provide non-medical transportation services.			
Verification of Provider Qualifications:									
Provider Type:		Entity Responsible for Verification:				Frequency of Verification			
Non-Medical Transportation		Division of Medicaid and Health Financing, Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services				Upon initial enrollment and routinely scheduled monitoring of waiver providers thereafter.			

State:	
Effective Date	

- b. Provision of Case Management Services to Waiver Participants.** Indicate how case management is furnished to waiver participants (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable – Case management is not furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Applicable – Case management is furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants. Check each that applies:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	As a waiver service defined in Appendix C-3 (<i>do not complete C-1-c</i>)
<input type="checkbox"/>	As a Medicaid State plan service under §1915(i) of the Act (HCBS as a State Plan Option). <i>Complete item C-1-c.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	As a Medicaid State plan service under §1915(g)(1) of the Act (Targeted Case Management). <i>Complete item C-1-c.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	As an administrative activity. <i>Complete item C-1-c.</i>

- c. Delivery of Case Management Services.** Specify the entity or entities that conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver participants:

Any enrolled Medicaid waiver case management provider, meeting the qualifications described in Appendix C-3 of this application, may conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver participants.

Appendix C-2: General Service Specifications

- a. Criminal History and/or Background Investigations.** Specify the State's policies concerning the conduct of criminal history and/or background investigations of individuals who provide waiver services-(*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<p>Yes. Criminal history and/or background investigations are required. Specify: (a) the types of positions (e.g., personal assistants, attendants) for which such investigations must be conducted; (b) the scope of such investigations (e.g., state, national); and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory investigations have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid or the operating agency (if applicable):</p> <p>The Utah Code, Section 26-21-9.5, requires that a Bureau of Criminal Identification screening, referred to as BCI, and a child or disabled or elderly adult licensing information system screening be conducted on each person who provides direct care to a patient for the following covered health care facilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Home health care agencies; (2) Hospice agencies; (3) Nursing Care facilities; (4) Assisted Living facilities; (5) Small Health Care facilities; and (6) End Stage Renal Disease Facilities. <p>The Utah Code, Section 26-21-9.5, does not require self-administered service providers to have a BCI screening and therefore, hiring is not contingent upon an investigation. However, under the law, a participant has the option of requesting that a self-administered service provider have a BCI screening completed and the participant will be provided with a copy of the results. The law states that the participant receiving self-directed services can ask for the screening to be completed prior to or within 10 days of initial hiring.</p>
<input type="radio"/>	<p>No. Criminal history and/or background investigations are not required.</p>

- b. Abuse Registry Screening.** Specify whether the State requires the screening of individuals who provide waiver services through a State-maintained abuse registry (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	<p>Yes. The State maintains an abuse registry and requires the screening of individuals through this registry. Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for maintaining the abuse registry; (b) the types of positions for which abuse registry screenings must be conducted; and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):</p> <div style="height: 40px; border: 1px solid black; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<p>No. The State does not conduct abuse registry screening.</p>

- c. Services in Facilities Subject to §1616(e) of the Social Security Act.** *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	<p>No. Home and community-based services under this waiver are not provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act. <i>Do not complete Items C-2-c.i – c.iii.</i></p>
-----------------------	--

State:	
Effective Date	

⊙	Yes. Home and community-based services are provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act. The standards that apply to each type of facility where waiver services are provided are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable). <i>Complete Items C-2-c.i –c.iii.</i>
---	---

- i. **Types of Facilities Subject to §1616(e).** Complete the following table for *each type* of facility subject to §1616(e) of the Act:

Type of Facility	Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility	Facility Capacity Limit
Licensed Community Residential Care Facility	Adult Residential Services	No limit
Assisted Living Facilities	Adult Residential Services	No limit

State:	
Effective Date	

ii. Larger Facilities: In the case of residential facilities subject to §1616(e) that serve four or more individuals unrelated to the proprietor, describe how a home and community character is maintained in these settings.

Basic Utah licensing requirements for health care facilities regulated by the Utah Department of Health mandate that non-institutional facilities that serve four or more individuals provide single occupancy accommodations to their residents, except in the case where two individuals choose to share the living accommodation. Required features include space and equipment for food preparation and private and semi-private toilet facilities. In addition, provision is made for shared dining, internal group and individual activities, and opportunities to participate in community activities. Similar standards are required for residential treatment facilities licensed by the Department of Human Services Office of Licensing.

Beyond these basic licensing provisions for privacy and community integration, current State policy does not prescribe an arbitrary maximum size to qualify for Medicaid reimbursement as a non-institutional residential living setting or attempt to differentiate the quality of a waiver participant's residential experience solely on the basis of size, number of occupants, or other physical plant design factors. Instead, the SMA encourages and fosters the development of a vast array of community based settings that are responsive to the needs and desires of the full spectrum of Medicaid participants eligible for participation in the New Choices Waiver. The State's approach is to promote home and community based character by providing a wide variety of options from which to choose, affording participants ongoing opportunities to transition across residential options based upon the participant's needs and individual preferences. With regard to larger residential settings, enrolled providers will to the greatest extent possible provide consumers with choices about their individual schedules and the living arrangements will be such that consumers have private living space, are at liberty to decide how they want to structure their schedules and activities and have access to their own amenities.

iii. Scope of Facility Standards. For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following (*check each that applies*):

Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

State:	
Effective Date	

When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:

--

State:	
Effective Date	

- d. **Provision of Personal Care or Similar Services by Legally Responsible Individuals.** A legally responsible individual is any person who has a duty under State law to care for another person and typically includes: (a) the parent (biological or adoptive) of a minor child or the guardian of a minor child who must provide care to the child or (b) a spouse of a waiver participant. Except at the option of the State and under extraordinary circumstances specified by the State, payment may not be made to a legally responsible individual for the provision of personal care or similar services that the legally responsible individual would ordinarily perform or be responsible to perform on behalf of a waiver participant. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. The State does not make payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services.
<input type="radio"/>	Yes. The State makes payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services when they are qualified to provide the services. Specify: (a) the legally responsible individuals who may be paid to furnish such services and the services they may provide; (b) State policies that specify the circumstances when payment may be authorized for the provision of <i>extraordinary care</i> by a legally responsible individual and how the State ensures that the provision of services by a legally responsible individual is in the best interest of the participant; and, (c) the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. <i>Also, specify in Appendix C-3 the personal care or similar services for which payment may be made to legally responsible individuals under the State policies specified here.</i>

- e. **Other State Policies Concerning Payment for Waiver Services Furnished by Relatives/Legal Guardians.** Specify State policies concerning making payment to relatives/legal guardians for the provision of waiver services over and above the policies addressed in Item C-2-d. *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	The State does not make payment to relatives/legal guardians for furnishing waiver services.
<input type="radio"/>	The State makes payment to relatives/legal guardians under <i>specific circumstances</i> and only when the relative/guardian is qualified to furnish services. Specify the specific circumstances under which payment is made, the types of relatives/legal guardians to whom payment may be made, and the services for which payment may be made. Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. <i>Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 each waiver service for which payment may be made to relatives/legal guardians.</i>
<input type="radio"/>	Relatives/legal guardians may be paid for providing waiver services whenever the relative/legal guardian is qualified to provide services as specified in Appendix C-1/C-3. Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Other policy. <i>Specify:</i>
	The State will permit the provision of waiver services furnished by relatives who are not legally responsible individuals whenever the relative is qualified to provide services as specified in Appendix C-3.

State:	
Effective Date	

- f. **Open Enrollment of Providers.** Specify the processes that are employed to assure that all willing and qualified providers have the opportunity to enroll as waiver service providers as provided in 42 CFR §431.51:

The SMA will enter into a provider agreement with all willing providers who meet licensure, certification and/or other qualifications. The SMA will employ various strategies to enlist providers as New Choices Waiver service providers including: Printing periodic articles in the Medicaid Information Bulletin, meeting with various provider groups including the Utah Assisted Living Association, the Utah Health Care Association and the Utah Association of Community Services Providers, and sending solicitation letters out to providers that are currently enrolled to provide services in Utah's other 1915(c) Home and Community Based Waiver Programs.

Interested providers will be required to complete a Medicaid provider agreement and all required documentation verifying provider qualification to the SMA. The application and documentation will then be reviewed by SMA staff for completeness. Upon approval of the application, it will be sent to the DHCF, Bureau of Medicaid Operations for processing. Upon assignment of a Medicaid Provider Number, the SMA will send the provider confirmation of their provider number, billing instructions, and a waiver provider manual. Provider training will be provided based upon the various provider types.

Quality Improvement: Qualified Providers

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

a. **Methods for Discovery: Qualified Providers**

The state demonstrates that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for assuring that all waiver services are provided by qualified providers.

i. **Sub-Assurances:**

a. Sub-Assurance: The State verifies that providers initially and continually meet required licensure and/or certification standards and adhere to other standards prior to their furnishing waiver services.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed

State:	
Effective Date	

statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	Number and percentage of licensed health care facilities that maintain substantial compliance with State and Federal Regulations. (Numerator = # of providers in compliance; Denominator = # of total providers)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Bureau of Licensing Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: UDOH Bureau of Health Facility Licensing	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: At a minimum every 3 years	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>SMA QA Unit: At a minimum every 3 years</i>

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of provider files that contain current business licenses and/or professional licenses. (Numerator: # of providers in compliance; Denominator: total # of providers)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Record reviews, on-site			
If 'Other' is selected, specify:			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: At a minimum every 5 years	
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: At a minimum every five years.

b Sub-Assurance: The State monitors non-licensed/non-certified providers to assure adherence to waiver requirements.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of Independent Living Facilities that initially meet and annually maintain NCW certification standards. (Numerator = # of providers in compliance; Denominator = total # of providers)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: SMA NCW Unit records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	

State:	
Effective Date	

		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing		<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:		
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

c Sub-Assurance: The State implements its policies and procedures for verifying that provider training is conducted in accordance with state requirements and the approved waiver.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of case management agencies that receive New Choices Waiver training annually. (Numerator = # of CMAs who received training; Denominator = total # of CMAs)
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other	
If 'Other' is selected, specify: SMA NCW Unit Files	

State:	
Effective Date	

	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of Assisted Living Facilities that received the annual training required by the Department of Health. (Numerator = # of ALFs who received training; Denominator = total # of ALFs)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: SMA NCW Unit Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>applies)</i>		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Data Aggregation and Analysis

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>The number and percentage of adult residential providers that receive annual training provided by the SMA NCW Unit. (Numerator = # of adult residential providers who received training; Denominator = total # of adult residential providers)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>			
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: SMA NCW Unit Records</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation:</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>(check each that applies)</i>	<i>applies)</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval =</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Data Aggregation and Analysis

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

- ii If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

The SMA ~~QA-NCW~~ Unit conducts an annual review of the New Choices Waiver program for each of the five waiver years. At a minimum, one comprehensive review involving the SMA QA Unit will be conducted during this five year cycle. The ~~other annual reviews will be~~ SMA QA Unit also has

State:	
Effective Date	

discretion to perform focused reviews as determined necessary. The criteria for the focused reviews will be determined from review findings as well as other issues that develop during the review year. The sample size for the first year review will be sufficient to provide a confidence level equal to 95%, a response distribution of 50%, and a confidence interval equal to 5. For future years, the State will request a lower response distribution based on the statistical evidence of previous reviews.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.*

Individual issues identified that affect the health and welfare of individual participants are addressed immediately. Issues that are less immediate are corrected within designated time frames and are documented through the SMA final review report. When the SMA QA Unit determines that an issue is resolved, notification is provided and documentation is maintained.

ii Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)	Responsible Party (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: Specify: SMA NCW Unit: Annually SMA QA Unit: At a minimum every 5 years

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Qualified Providers that are currently non-operational.

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes
	Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Qualified Providers, the

State:	
Effective Date	

	specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.
--	--

--

Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services. Indicate whether the waiver employs any of the following additional limits on the amount of waiver services (*check each that applies*).

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Not applicable – The State does not impose a limit on the amount of waiver services except as provided in Appendix C-3.
<input type="radio"/>	Applicable – The State imposes additional limits on the amount of waiver services.

When a limit is employed, specify: (a) the waiver services to which the limit applies; (b) the basis of the limit, including its basis in historical expenditure/utilization patterns and, as applicable, the processes and methodologies that are used to determine the amount of the limit to which a participant's services are subject; (c) how the limit will be adjusted over the course of the waiver period; (d) provisions for adjusting or making exceptions to the limit based on participant health and welfare needs or other factors specified by the state; (e) the safeguards that are in effect when the amount of the limit is insufficient to meet a participant's needs; and, (f) how participants are notified of the amount of the limit.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Limit(s) on Set(s) of Services. There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services that is authorized for one or more sets of services offered under the waiver. <i>Furnish the information specified above.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prospective Individual Budget Amount. There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services authorized for each specific participant. <i>Furnish the information specified above.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Budget Limits by Level of Support. Based on an assessment process and/or other factors, participants are assigned to funding levels that are limits on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services. <i>Furnish the information specified above.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Type of Limit. The State employs another type of limit. <i>Describe the limit and furnish the information specified above.</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix C-5: Home and Community-Based Settings

Explain how residential and non-residential settings in this waiver comply with federal HCB Settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5) and associated CMS guidance. Include:

1. Description of the settings and how they meet federal HCB Settings requirements, at the time of submission and in the future.
2. Description of the means by which the state Medicaid agency ascertains that all waiver settings meet federal HCB Setting requirements, at the time of this submission and ongoing.

Note instructions at Module 1, Attachment #2, HCBS Settings Waiver Transition Plan for description of settings that do not meet requirements at the time of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.

As outlined in the HCBS Statewide Settings Transition Plan, the SMA has completed an initial analysis of the services offered on the NCW. The SMA has reported the results of the review of NCW providers in Module 1, Attachment #2, *Additional Needed Information (Optional)* section.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

Appendix D-1: Service Plan Development

State Participant-Centered Service Plan Title: Care Plan

- a. **Responsibility for Service Plan Development.** Per 42 CFR §441.301(b)(2), specify who is responsible for the development of the service plan and the qualifications of these individuals (*check each that applies*):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the State
<input type="checkbox"/>	Licensed practical or vocational nurse, acting within the scope of practice under State law
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Licensed physician (M.D. or D.O)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Case Manager (qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Case Manager (qualifications not specified in Appendix C-1/C-3). <i>Specify qualifications:</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Social Worker <i>Specify qualifications:</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other <i>Specify the individuals and their qualifications:</i>

- b. **Service Plan Development Safeguards.**

Select one:

<input type="radio"/>	Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<p>Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.</p> <p>The State has established the following safeguards to ensure that service plan development is conducted in the best interests of the participant. <i>Specify:</i></p> <p>Safeguards to ensure appropriate care plan development will include utilization of a standardized form, developed by the SMA <u>NCW Unit</u>, listing all services covered under the waiver as well as all potential providers of each service category available in the participants' area of residence. The form will also provide information that participants have the right to select a provider of services different than the entity developing the care plan. Waiver participants will sign the standardized form to acknowledge that they were informed of all</p>

State:	
Effective Date	

services offered and given a choice of waiver providers. Forms will be reviewed as a component of the quality assurance monitoring completed by the SMA. Additionally a sample of participants will be interviewed to determine their satisfaction with the waiver program – offering choice of service providers is one element of data collected in the survey.

- c. **Supporting the Participant in Service Plan Development.** Specify: (a) the supports and information that are made available to the participant (and/or family or legal representative, as appropriate) to direct and be actively engaged in the service plan development process and (b) the participant's authority to determine who is included in the process.

~~The care plan is developed in consultation with the~~ participant, the participant's legal representative, primary paid care givers, the participant's case management agency and any other individuals of the waiver participant's choosing including family, friends and/or other caregivers are involved throughout the assessment and planning process and work together as a Person Centered Care Planning (PCCP) team. The case management agency completes the formal assessment process along with the PCCP team and the results are shared with all parties included in this process. A planning meeting is held where the participants are involved in the development of their comprehensive care plan.

Participants are also involved in identifying personal goals and making decisions that are related to specific supports in their comprehensive care plan.

~~The waiver participant will have care plan development information made available to them.~~

- d. **Service Plan Development Process** In four pages or less, describe the process that is used to develop the participant-centered service plan, including: (a) who develops the plan, who participates in the process, and the timing of the plan; (b) the types of assessments that are conducted to support the service plan development process, including securing information about participant needs, preferences and goals, and health status; (c) how the participant is informed of the services that are available under the waiver; (d) how the plan development process ensures that the service plan addresses participant goals, needs (including health care needs), and preferences; (e) how waiver and other services are coordinated; (f) how the plan development process provides for the assignment of responsibilities to implement and monitor the plan; and, (g) how and when the plan is updated, including when the participant's needs change. State laws, regulations, and policies cited that affect the service plan development process are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

The care plan is developed based upon the assessed needs, strengths, goals, preferences and desired outcomes of the waiver participant. The participant's needs are assessed by utilizing a standard comprehensive assessment instrument, the InterRAI MINIMUM DATA SET – HOME CARE. (MDS-HC) The MDS-HC provides a comprehensive assessment to identify the services and supports necessary to assure the health, welfare and safety of waiver participants. The comprehensive assessment is completed by the case management agency on participants' application to the waiver, at a minimum of annually (within the calendar month of the last level of care evaluation), and at any time a significant change in the participant's status occurs that necessitates an increase or decrease in services.

The care plan is developed in consultation with the participant, the participant's legal representative, the participant's primary paid care givers and any other individuals of the waiver

State:	
Effective Date	

participant's choosing. The participant or legal representative will be advised of any needs identified during the assessment process and given the opportunity to accept or decline services that would address those needs. The participant will be provided with the standardized form listing all waiver services and waiver providers available in their area and given the opportunity to select their service providers whenever there is more than one provider available.

The care plan will contain, at a minimum, the following information:

1. Care plan effective date;
2. Full name of the waiver participant;
3. Address;
4. Names of Case management agency participants;
5. List of all waiver services to be provided to the individual, regardless of the funding source;
6. The approved amount, frequency and duration for each service;
7. Expected start date for each service.

8. Providers of each service

Signatures of the waiver participant, the case management agency members, and the individual's legal representative, when applicable, are required on each of the completed care plans. ~~A list of authorized providers and the providers' contact information shall be provided by the CMA to the waiver participant (or legal representative) when the care plan is initially developed, a minimum of annually thereafter, or any time a change in providers occurs.~~

The comprehensive care plan is updated at least one a year with changes made throughout the year as needed based on the participant's changing needs. Anytime during the plan year the waiver participant or the participant's representatives may also request updates or changes to the existing plan outside of annual, form reviews of the comprehensive care plan. These requests would be addressed directly with the case manager. The participant selected Case Management agency will be responsible for implementing and coordinating the developed care plan. The care plan must be approved by the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit prior to implementation. ~~Care plans will be reviewed as a component of the quality assurance monitoring completed by the SMA. Additionally a sampling of participants will be interviewed to survey their satisfaction with the waiver program.~~

- e. **Risk Assessment and Mitigation.** Specify how potential risks to the participant are assessed during the service plan development process and how strategies to mitigate risk are incorporated into the service plan, subject to participant needs and preferences. In addition, describe how the service plan development process addresses backup plans and the arrangements that are used for backup.

The case management agency, during the comprehensive needs assessment process and care plan development process will complete a risk analysis to identify: Risks posed by the participant's physical and cognitive conditions and choice of services and supports to best meet the participant's needs.

In completing the risk analysis, specific emphasis will be placed on identifying risks that would result in a high likelihood of death or actual harm if an interruption in the delivery of a services and supports to the waiver participant occurred.

The risk analysis will be reviewed with the waiver enrollee and others of the person's choosing. The individual services plan will describe services and supports to be rendered to mitigate risks and will identify back-up plans for the provision of essential services.

State:	
Effective Date	

The backup plan lists three other backup contacts that can provide the service if the need arises. It also includes what the client will do if the Back-up Plan fails.

- f. **Informed Choice of Providers.** Describe how participants are assisted in obtaining information about and selecting from among qualified providers of the waiver services in the service plan.

Waiver participants will sign the standardized form, listing all waiver services and providers of those services in their area, to acknowledge that they were given a choice of waiver providers. These forms will be updated and provider information reviewed with the participant during the participants' annual MDS-HC assessment process and at any time there is a change in services. Forms will be reviewed as a component of the quality assurance monitoring completed by the SMA Quality Assurance Unit.

- g. **Process for Making Service Plan Subject to the Approval of the Medicaid Agency.** Describe the process by which the service plan is made subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency in accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i):

The SMA retains final authority for oversight and approval of the care planning process. The oversight function involves at a minimum an annual review of a sample of waiver enrollee's care plans that is representative of the caseload distribution across the program. If the sample evaluation identifies system-wide care planning problems, an expanded review is initiated by the SMA.

- h. **Service Plan Review and Update.** The service plan is subject to at least annual periodic review and update to assess the appropriateness and adequacy of the services as participant needs change. Specify the minimum schedule for the review and update of the service plan:

<input type="radio"/>	Every three months or more frequently when necessary
<input type="radio"/>	Every six months or more frequently when necessary
<input type="radio"/>	Every twelve months or more frequently when necessary
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Other schedule
	Specify the other schedule:
	The individual's care plan is screened -reviewed at the time a substantial change in the individual's health status occurs to determine whether modifications to the care plan are necessary.
	A full care plan review and update is conducted:
	a. Whenever indicated by the results of a health status change screening;
	b. In conjunction with completion of a full comprehensive assessment;
	c. At a minimum of annually (no later than by the end of the within the calendar month of the last care plan and no later than within 31 days of the annual MDS-HC).
	All revisions must be reviewed and approved by the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit prior to implementation

- i. **Maintenance of Service Plan Forms.** Written copies or electronic facsimiles of service plans are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required by 45 CFR §92.42. Service plans are maintained by the following (check each that applies):

<input type="checkbox"/>	Medicaid agency
--------------------------	-----------------

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery
 HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

<input type="checkbox"/>	Operating agency
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Case manager
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other <i>Specify:</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix D-2: Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring

- a. Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring.** Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for monitoring the implementation of the service plan and participant health and welfare; (b) the monitoring and follow-up method(s) that are used; and, (c) the frequency with which monitoring is performed.

The case management agency has “front-line” responsibility for monitoring the health and welfare of waiver participants and to ensure the appropriate implementation of the care plan, including oversight to ensure that services are delivered within the scope, frequency, and duration described in the care plan. The assigned case manager from the case management agency will meet with the participant face to face as assessed necessary to insure the quality of services provided by the waiver service providers. Summarization of the performance of these oversight activities will be documented in the case management notes in the individual waiver participants’ case files.

During the care planning process it is the responsibility of the Case Manager to monitor for non-compliant HCBS settings as well as to document any human rights restrictions which apply to the participant. This documentation must include information on the restriction, why it is being used, what lesser intrusive methods were tried previously (and why they were insufficient to maintain the health and safety of the individual) and a plan to phase-out the use of the intervention/restriction (if possible).

The SMA New Choices Waiver Unit is responsible to review and approve all care plans prior to implementation.

All care plans are subject to annual and periodic reviews by the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit. A sample of care plans will be reviewed periodically. Significant findings from those reviews will be addressed with the case management agencies. The case management agencies will be required to develop a plan of correction with specific timeframes for completion to address identified concerns. The SMA Quality Assurance Unit will conduct follow-up reviews as necessary to ensure the plan of correction is implemented and sustained.

- b. Monitoring Safeguards.** *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<p>Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.</p> <p>The State has established the following safeguards to ensure that monitoring is conducted in the best interests of the participant. <i>Specify:</i></p> <p>Safeguards to ensure appropriate care plan development will include utilization of a standardized form listing all potential providers of each service category. Waiver participants will sign the standardized form, which will be developed by the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit, to acknowledge that they were given a choice of waiver providers. The case management agency will be required to maintain these forms in their files. These forms will be reviewed as a component of the quality assurance monitoring completed by the SMA. Additionally a sampling of participants will be interviewed to verify that they were given a choice of providers and in order to survey their satisfaction with the waiver program – offering choice of service providers is one element of data collected in the survey.</p>

State:	
Effective Date	

Quality Improvement: Service Plan

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Service Plan Assurance

The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for reviewing the adequacy of service plans for waiver participants.

i. Sub-assurances:

a. Sub-assurance: Service plans address all participants' assessed needs (including health and safety risk factors) and personal goals, either by the provision of waiver services or through other means.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	<i>The number and percentage of care plans which address the needs identified in the full assessment. (Numerator = # of care plans in compliance; Denominator = # of care plans reviewed)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>			
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: MDS-HC, Care Plan</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	

State:	
Effective Date	

		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</i> (check each that applies)	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis:</i> (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>The number and percentage of care plans in which State plan services and other resources, for which the individual is eligible, are exhausted prior to authorizing the same service offered through the waiver. (Numerator = # of care plans in compliance; Denominator = # of care plans reviewed)</i>		
<i>Data Source</i> (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): <i>Other</i>			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: <i>Care Plan</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</i> (check each that applies)	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation:</i> (check each that applies)	<i>Sampling Approach</i> (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:

State:	
Effective Date	

		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

b.Sub-assurance: The State monitors service plan development in accordance with its policies and procedures.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	<i>The number and percentage of annual care plans that are updated, at a minimum, within 31 days of the annual MDS-HC. (Numerator = # of care plans in compliance; Denominator = total # of care plans reviewed)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>			
<i>If ‘Other’ is selected, specify: Annual Care Plan, Annual MDS-HC</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>
	<i><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency</i>	<i><input type="checkbox"/> Weekly</i>	<i><input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

c. Sub-assurance: Service plans are updated/revised at least annually or when warranted by changes in the waiver participant's needs.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

State:	
Effective Date	

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of care plans that are updated, at a minimum, annually (within the calendar month of the last care plan). (Numerator = # of care plans in compliance; Denominator = total # of care plans reviewed)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: <u>Care Plan, Participant Records</u>			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

State:	
Effective Date	

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of care plans that are updated when warranted by changes in the waiver participant's needs. (Numerator = # of care plans in compliance; Denominator = total # of care plans requiring updates)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Care Plan, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

d. Sub-assurance: Services are delivered in accordance with the service plan, including the type, scope, amount, duration and frequency specified in the service plan.

State:	
Effective Date	

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants whose record contains documentation they were contacted by their case managers monthly, either by phone or in person, to monitor the delivery and quality of services provided. (Numerator = # of cases where evidence of monthly contact occurred; Denominator = total # of cases reviewed)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Care Plan, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
--	--

State:	
Effective Date	

<i>(check each that applies)</i>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>The number and percentage of care plans that identify the amount, frequency and duration for each waiver service. (Numerator = # of care plans in compliance; Denominator = # of care plans reviewed)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application):</i>			
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify:</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
---	---

State:	
Effective Date	

<i>(check each that applies)</i>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

e. Sub-assurance: Participants are afforded choice between/among waiver services and providers.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants who were offered the choice between institutional care and home and community based waiver services as documented on the Freedom of Choice Consent Form. (Numerator = number of cases in compliance; Denominator = number of cases reviewed)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Freedom of Choice Consent Form			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample;

State:	
Effective Date	

			Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants who were offered the choice between available waiver providers as documented on the Freedom of Choice of Waiver Providers Form. (Numerator = # of cases in compliance; Denominator = # of cases reviewed)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application):			
If 'Other' is selected, specify:			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:		

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants who received a list of all NCW services as documented on the Freedom of Choice of Waiver Providers Form. (Numerator = # of cases in compliance; Denominator = # of cases reviewed)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Freedom of Choice of Waiver Providers Form, Care Plan			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

The SMA NCW Unit conducts an annual review of the New Choices Waiver program for each of the five waiver years. At a minimum, one comprehensive review involving the SMA QA Unit will be conducted by the SMA Quality Assurance Unit during this five year cycle. The other annual reviews will be SMA QA Unit also has discretion to perform focused reviews as determined to be necessary. The criteria for the focused reviews will be determined from the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit and SMA Quality Assurance Unit review findings as well as other issues that develop during the review year. The sample size for the first year review will be sufficient to provide a confidence level equal to 95%, a response distribution of 50%, and a confidence interval equal to 5. For future years, the State will request a lower response distribution based on the statistical evidence of previous reviews.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem

State:	
Effective Date	

correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Individual issues identified by the SMA that affect the health and welfare of individual participants are addressed immediately. Issues that are less immediate are corrected within designated time frames and are documented through the SMA Quality Assurance final review report. When the SMA determines that an issue is resolved, notification is provided and documentation is maintained by the SMA.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)	Responsible Party (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Service Plans that are currently non-operational.

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Service Plans, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

Applicability (from Application Section 3, Components of the Waiver Request):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities. Complete the remainder of the Appendix.
<input type="radio"/>	No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities. Do not complete the remainder of the Appendix.

CMS urges states to afford all waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services. Participant direction of services includes the participant exercising decision-making authority over workers who provide services, a participant-managed budget or both. CMS will confer the Independence Plus designation when the waiver evidences a strong commitment to participant direction.

Indicate whether Independence Plus designation is requested (select one):

<input type="radio"/>	Yes. The State requests that this waiver be considered for Independence Plus designation.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. Independence Plus designation is not requested.

Appendix E-1: Overview

- a. Description of Participant Direction.** In no more than two pages, provide an overview of the opportunities for participant direction in the waiver, including: (a) the nature of the opportunities afforded to participants; (b) how participants may take advantage of these opportunities; (c) the entities that support individuals who direct their services and the supports that they provide; and, (d) other relevant information about the waiver's approach to participant direction.

Participant direction will be limited to participation in decision-making related to employer related activities. The waiver will not involve participation in budget decision making.

The State authorized waiver services to be provided through two service delivery methods as defined below:

Agency Based Provider Service delivery means the provision of services through a licensed or certified agency or through a contracted vendor. Under this method, participants choose from which provider they wish to receive services. Services are then provided by the chosen agency. It is then the responsibility of the provider agency to perform the functions of supervising, hiring, assuring that provider qualifications are met, scheduling, paying the wages, etc. of the agency's employees. All waiver service categories are available under the Agency Based Provider Service delivery method.

Self-Administered Services* means service delivery that is provided through a non-agency based provider. Under this method, the individuals and/or their chosen representatives hire individual employees to perform a waiver service/s. The individual and/or their chosen representative are then responsible to perform the functions of supervising, hiring, assuring that employee qualifications are met, scheduling, assuring accuracy of time sheet, etc. of the individual employee/s.

In the case of an individual who cannot direct his or her own services, another person may be appointed as the decision-maker in accordance with applicable State law. The appointed person must perform supervisory activities at a frequency and intensity specified in the care plan. The appointed person may also train the employee to perform assigned activities.

The Self-Administered Service method requires the individual to use a Financial Management

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

Services provider as an integral component of the waiver service to assist with managing the employer-related financial responsibilities associated with the delivery of self-administered services.

Appendix E-1(g) identifies services that are available under the Self-Administered Services method.

* Individuals authorized to receive services under the Self Administered Services method may also receive services under the Agency Based Provider Service method in order to obtain the array of services that best meet the individual's needs.

- b. Participant Direction Opportunities.** Specify the participant direction opportunities that are available in the waiver. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Participant – Employer Authority. As specified in <i>Appendix E-2, Item a</i> , the participant (or the participant's representative) has decision-making authority over workers who provide waiver services. The participant may function as the common law employer or the co-employer of workers. Supports and protections are available for participants who exercise this authority.
<input type="radio"/>	Participant – Budget Authority. As specified in <i>Appendix E-2, Item b</i> , the participant (or the participant's representative) has decision-making authority over a budget for waiver services. Supports and protections are available for participants who have authority over a budget.
<input type="radio"/>	Both Authorities. The waiver provides for both participant direction opportunities as specified in <i>Appendix E-2</i> . Supports and protections are available for participants who exercise these authorities.

State:	
Effective Date	

c. Availability of Participant Direction by Type of Living Arrangement. *Check each that applies:*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Participant direction opportunities are available to participants who live in their own private residence or the home of a family member.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Participant direction opportunities are available to individuals who reside in other living arrangements where services (regardless of funding source) are furnished to fewer than four persons unrelated to the proprietor.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The participant direction opportunities are available to persons in the following other living arrangements <i>Specify these living arrangements:</i>

d. Election of Participant Direction. Election of participant direction is subject to the following policy (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	Waiver is designed to support only individuals who want to direct their services.
<input type="radio"/>	The waiver is designed to afford every participant (or the participant's representative) the opportunity to elect to direct waiver services. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The waiver is designed to offer participants (or their representatives) the opportunity to direct some or all of their services, subject to the following criteria specified by the State. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services or do not meet the criteria. <i>Specify the criteria</i>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Participants may only choose to direct the covered waiver services listed in E-1(g). 2. Participants must acknowledge the obligation of the State to assure basic health and safety and agree to abide by necessary safeguards negotiated during the risk assessment/care planning process. 3. In the case of an individual who cannot direct his or her own waiver services, another person may be appointed as the decision-maker in accordance with applicable State law.

e. Information Furnished to Participant. Specify: (a) the information about participant direction opportunities (e.g., the benefits of participant direction, participant responsibilities, and potential liabilities) that is provided to the participant (or the participant's representative) to inform decision-making concerning the election of participant direction; (b) the entity or entities responsible for furnishing this information; and, (c) how and when this information is provided on a timely basis.

A two-stage approach will be used to inform each individual about the overall self-administered approach available through the waiver and about specific details of the process through which an individual can choose to self-administer to the degree desired.

Initially, the SMA ~~Health Program Representative-NCW Unit~~ will provide a general orientation to the self-administered approach, including written materials, to each individual during the waiver eligibility determination and enrollment process. At the time information will be provided regarding the freedom to choose self-administration, the mandatory use of a Financial Management Agent, and the responsibilities of the waiver enrollee and the case management agency related to self-administration.

During the comprehensive needs assessment process, the case management agency will identify each individual's needs that can be addressed through one or more of the available self-administered waiver services. The case management agency will inform the individual of the opportunity to utilize self-

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

administration for the identified services and discuss the option to directly employ the provider or to utilize an agency based provider.

Upon the decision of the individual to utilize self-administration, the case management agency will assist the individual in selecting a financial management services provider to be used in conjunction with self-administration.

- f. Participant Direction by a Representative.** Specify the State's policy concerning the direction of waiver services by a representative (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	The State does not provide for the direction of waiver services by a representative.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The State provides for the direction of waiver services by representatives. Specify the representatives who may direct waiver services: (<i>check each that applies</i>):
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Waiver services may be directed by a legal representative of the participant.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Waiver services may be directed by a non-legal representative freely chosen by an adult participant. Specify the policies that apply regarding the direction of waiver services by participant-appointed representatives, including safeguards to ensure that the representative functions in the best interest of the participant: Individual's possessing decision making capability, but having communication deficits or Limited English Proficiency (LEP) may select a representative to communicate decisions on the individual's behalf.

- g. Participant-Directed Services.** Specify the participant direction opportunity (or opportunities) available for each waiver service that is specified as participant-directed in Appendix C-1/C-3. (*Check the opportunity or opportunities available for each service*):

Participant-Directed Waiver Service	Employer Authority	Budget Authority
Homemaker Services	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
Attendant Care Services	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chore Services	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- h. Financial Management Services.** Except in certain circumstances, financial management services are mandatory and integral to participant direction. A governmental entity and/or another third-party entity must perform necessary financial transactions on behalf of the waiver participant. *Select one*:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. Financial Management Services are furnished through a third party entity. (<i>Complete item E-1-i</i>). Specify whether governmental and/or private entities furnish these services. <i>Check each that applies</i> :
<input type="checkbox"/>	Governmental entities
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Private entities

State:	
Effective Date	

☐ **No. Financial Management Services are not furnished. Standard Medicaid payment mechanisms are used. Do not complete Item E-1-i.**

- i. Provision of Financial Management Services.** Financial management services (FMS) may be furnished as a waiver service or as an administrative activity. *Select one:*

X	FMS are covered as the waiver service specified in Appendix C-1/C-3	Financial Management Services
The waiver service entitled:		
<input type="radio"/>	FMS are provided as an administrative activity.	
<i>Provide the following information</i>		
i.	Types of Entities: Specify the types of entities that furnish FMS and the method of procuring these services: The State uses private vendors to furnish FMS. Any qualified, willing provider may enroll to offer this service. The procurement method is the same as with all other service.	
ii.	Payment for FMS. Specify how FMS entities are compensated for the administrative activities that they perform: Payment for FMS is a monthly unit that is paid to the providers.	
iii.	Scope of FMS. Specify the scope of the supports that FMS entities provide (<i>check each that applies</i>): Supports furnished when the participant is the employer of direct support workers:	
X	Assists participant in verifying support worker citizenship status	
X	Collects and processes timesheets of support workers	
X	Processes payroll, withholding, filing and payment of applicable federal, state and local employment-related taxes and insurance	
X	Other <i>Specify:</i> In support of self-administration, Financial Management Services will assist individuals in the following activities: 1. Verify that the employee completed the following forms a. Form I-9, including supporting documentation (i.e. copies of driver's license, social security card, passport). If fines are levied against the person for failure to report INS information, the Fiscal Agent shall be responsible for all such fines. b. Form W-4 2. Obtain a completed and signed Form 2678, Employer Appointment of Agent, from each person receiving services from the Financial Management Services provider, in accordance with IRS Revenue Procedure 70-6. 3. Provide persons with a packet of all required forms when using a Financial Management Services provider, including all tax forms (IRS Forms I-9, W-4 and 2678), payroll schedule, Financial Management Services provider's contact information, and training material for the web-based timesheet.	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

		<p>4. Process and pay approved employee timesheets, including generating and issuing paychecks to employees hired by the person.</p> <p>5. Assume all fiscal responsibilities for withholding and depositing FICA and SUTA/FUTA payments on behalf of the person. Any federal and/or State penalties assessed for failure to withhold the correct amount and/or timely filing and depositing will be paid by the Financial Management Services provider.</p> <p>6. Maintain a customer service system for persons and employees who may have billing questions or require assistance in using the web-based timesheet. The Financial Management Services provider will maintain an 800-number for calls received outside the immediate office area. Messages must be returned within 24 hours Monday thru Friday. Messages left between noon on Friday and Sunday evening shall be returned the following Monday.</p> <p>a. Must have capabilities in providing assistance in English and Spanish. Fiscal Agent must also communicate through TTY, as needed, for persons with a variety of disabilities.</p> <p>7. File consolidated payroll reports for multiple employers. The Financial Management Services provider must obtain federal designation as Financial Management Services provider under IRS Rule 3504, (Acts to be Performed by Agents). A Financial Management Services provider applicant must make an election with the appropriate IRS Service Center via Form 2678, (Employer Appointment of Agent). The Financial Management Services provider must carefully consider if they want to avail the Employers of the various tax relief provisions related to domestics and family employers. The Financial Management Services provider may forego such benefits to maintain standardization. Treatment on a case-by-case basis is tedious, and would require retroactive applications and amended employment returns. The Financial Management Services provider will, if required, comply with IRS Regulations 3306(a)(3)(c)(2), 3506 and 31.3306(c)(5)-1 and 31.3506 (all parts), together with IRS Publication 926, Household Employer's Tax Guide. In order to be fully operational, the Form 2678 election should be postured to fall under two vintages yet fully relevant Revenue Procedures; Rev. Proc. 70-6 allows the Financial Management Services provider file one employment tax return, regardless of the number of employers they are acting for, provided the Financial Management Services provider has a properly executed Form 2678 from each Employer. Rev. Proc 80-4 amplifies 70-6, and does away with the multiple Form 2678</p>
		Supports furnished when the participant exercises budget authority:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Maintains a separate account for each participant's participant-directed budget	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tracks and reports participant funds, disbursements and the balance—of participant funds	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Processes and pays invoices for goods and services approved in the service plan	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provide participant with periodic reports of expenditures and the status of the participant-directed budget	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other services and supports	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

		<i>Specify:</i>
	Additional functions/activities:	
	X	Executes and holds Medicaid provider agreements as authorized under a written agreement with the Medicaid agency
	X	Receives and disburses funds for the payment of participant-directed services under an agreement with the Medicaid agency or operating agency
	X	Provides other entities specified by the State with periodic reports of expenditures and the status of the participant-directed budget
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other
		<i>Specify:</i>
iv.	Oversight of FMS Entities. Specify the methods that are employed to: (a) monitor and assess the performance of FMS entities, including ensuring the integrity of the financial transactions that they perform; (b) the entity (or entities) responsible for this monitoring; and, (c) how frequently performance is assessed. The State Medicaid Agency will assure that high standards are maintained by utilizing the following: surveys of clients, regular observation and evaluation by case managers, provider quality assurance reviews, and other oversight activities as appropriate.	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

- j. Information and Assistance in Support of Participant Direction.** In addition to financial management services, participant direction is facilitated when information and assistance are available to support participants in managing their services. These supports may be furnished by one or more entities, provided that there is no duplication. Specify the payment authority (or authorities) under which these supports are furnished and, where required, provide the additional information requested (*check each that applies*):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Case Management Activity. Information and assistance in support of participant direction are furnished as an element of Medicaid case management services. <i>Specify in detail the information and assistance that are furnished through case management for each participant direction opportunity under the waiver:</i>	
	During the comprehensive needs assessment process, the case management team will identify each individual's needs that can be addressed through one or more of the available self-administered waiver services. The case management team will inform the individual of the opportunity to utilize self-direction for the identified services and discuss the option to directly employ the provider or to utilize an agency based provider.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Waiver Service Coverage. Information and assistance in support of participant direction are provided through the waiver service coverage (s) specified in Appendix C-1/C-3 (check each that applies):	
	Participant-Directed Waiver Service <i>Consumer Preparation Services</i>	Information and Assistance Provided through this Waiver Service Coverage
	(list of services from Appendix C-1/C-3)	X
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administrative Activity. Information and assistance in support of participant direction are furnished as an administrative activity. <i>Specify (a) the types of entities that furnish these supports; (b) how the supports are procured and compensated; (c) describe in detail the supports that are furnished for each participant direction opportunity under the waiver; (d) the methods and frequency of assessing the performance of the entities that furnish these supports; and (e) the entity or entities responsible for assessing performance:</i>	

- k. Independent Advocacy** (*select one*).

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. Arrangements have not been made for independent advocacy.
<input type="radio"/>	Yes. Independent advocacy is available to participants who direct their services. <i>Describe the nature of this independent advocacy and how participants may access this advocacy:</i>

- l. Voluntary Termination of Participant Direction.** Describe how the State accommodates a participant who voluntarily terminates participant direction in order to receive services through an alternate service delivery method, including how the State assures continuity of services and participant health and welfare during the transition from participant direction:

In the event the individual make a voluntary declaration to terminate self-direction of one or more waiver services, the case management provider will revise the care plan to address access to necessary

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

HCBS Waiver Application Version 3.5

services through agency based providers. This process will include all aspects of care plan development including participation by the participant and individuals of his or her choosing and offering choice of providers.

- m. Involuntary Termination of Participant Direction.** Specify the circumstances when the State will involuntarily terminate the use of participant direction and require the participant to receive provider-managed services instead, including how continuity of services and participant health and welfare is assured during the transition.

Prior to enrolling in self-administered services, the participant/representative is informed of their responsibilities and the rules that must be followed in order to participate. The individual is provided with the Self-Administered Services Packet which outlines the rules for participating in self-administered services. In addition, the participant/representative is required to sign a self-administered services agreement which outlines the conditions which the participant must comply with in order to use the self-administered services method. Only after a participant has demonstrated an incapacity for self-administration, including the inability to perform the essential functions of managing employees, hiring, training, scheduling or firing etc. or problems with fraud or malfeasance have been identified and has no qualified appointed person to direct the services on behalf of the participant, would involuntary termination of self-administered services occur. Prior to that occurrence however, the state offers participants who are struggling with self-administering their services assistance through case managers and/or Consumer Preparation Services. Health and welfare and continuity of services are assured during the transition process because the consumer continues to receive services under the self-administered services method until the transfer to the agency-based provider method is made. This process will include all aspects of care plan development including participation by the participant and individuals of his or her choosing and offering choice of providers.

- n. Goals for Participant Direction.** In the following table, provide the State's goals for each year that the waiver is in effect for the unduplicated number of waiver participants who are expected to elect each applicable participant direction opportunity. Annually, the State will report to CMS the number of participants who elect to direct their waiver services.

Table E-1-n		
	Employer Authority Only	Budget Authority Only or Budget Authority in Combination with Employer Authority
Waiver Year	Number of Participants	Number of Participants
Year 1	30 20	
Year 2	35 25	
Year 3	40 30	
Year 4 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	45 35	
Year 5 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	50 40	

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction

a. Participant – Employer Authority Complete when the waiver offers the employer authority opportunity as indicated in Item E-1-b:

i. Participant Employer Status. Specify the participant's employer status under the waiver. *Select one or both:*

<input type="checkbox"/>	Participant/Co-Employer. The participant (or the participant's representative) functions as the co-employer (managing employer) of workers who provide waiver services. An agency is the common law employer of participant-selected/recruited staff and performs necessary payroll and human resources functions. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions. Specify the types of agencies (a.k.a., "agencies with choice") that serve as co-employers of participant-selected staff:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Participant/Common Law Employer. The participant (or the participant's representative) is the common law employer of workers who provide waiver services. An IRS-approved Fiscal/Employer Agent functions as the participant's agent in performing payroll and other employer responsibilities that are required by federal and state law. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.

ii. Participant Decision Making Authority. The participant (or the participant's representative) has decision making authority over workers who provide waiver services. *Select one or more decision making authorities that participants exercise:*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recruit staff
<input type="checkbox"/>	Refer staff to agency for hiring (co-employer)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select staff from worker registry
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hire staff (common law employer)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Verify staff qualifications
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obtain criminal history and/or background investigation of staff Specify how the costs of such investigations are compensated: <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">The employee pays for the BCI</div>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Specify additional staff qualifications based on participant needs and preferences so long as such qualifications are consistent with the qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Determine staff duties consistent with the service specifications in Appendix C-1/C-3.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Determine staff wages and benefits subject to applicable State limits
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Schedule staff
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Orient and instruct-staff in duties
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Supervise staff
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Evaluate staff performance
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Verify time worked by staff and approve time sheets
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Discharge staff (common law employer)

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="checkbox"/>	Discharge staff from providing services (co-employer)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Specify:

b. Participant – Budget Authority Complete when the waiver offers the budget authority opportunity as indicated in Item E-1-b:

i. Participant Decision Making Authority. When the participant has budget authority, indicate the decision-making authority that the participant may exercise over the budget. *Select one or more:*

<input type="checkbox"/>	Reallocate funds among services included in the budget
<input type="checkbox"/>	Determine the amount paid for services within the State’s established limits
<input type="checkbox"/>	Substitute service providers
<input type="checkbox"/>	Schedule the provision of services
<input type="checkbox"/>	Specify additional service provider qualifications consistent with the qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Specify how services are provided, consistent with the service specifications contained in Appendix C-1/C-3
<input type="checkbox"/>	Identify service providers and refer for provider enrollment
<input type="checkbox"/>	Authorize payment for waiver goods and services
<input type="checkbox"/>	Review and approve provider invoices for services rendered
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Specify:

ii. Participant-Directed Budget. Describe in detail the method(s) that are used to establish the amount of the participant-directed budget for waiver goods and services over which the participant has authority, including how the method makes use of reliable cost estimating information and is applied consistently to each participant. Information about these method(s) must be made publicly available.

--

iii. Informing Participant of Budget Amount. Describe how the State informs each participant of the amount of the participant-directed budget and the procedures by which the participant may request an adjustment in the budget amount.

--

State:	
Effective Date	

--

iv. Participant Exercise of Budget Flexibility. *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	Modifications to the participant directed budget must be preceded by a change in the service plan.
<input type="radio"/>	The participant has the authority to modify the services included in the participant directed budget without prior approval. Specify how changes in the participant-directed budget are documented, including updating the service plan. When prior review of changes is required in certain circumstances, describe the circumstances and specify the entity that reviews the proposed change:

v. Expenditure Safeguards. Describe the safeguards that have been established for the timely prevention of the premature depletion of the participant-directed budget or to address potential service delivery problems that may be associated with budget underutilization and the entity (or entities) responsible for implementing these safeguards:

--

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix F: Participant Rights

Appendix F-1: Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing

The State provides an opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based services as an alternative to the institutional care specified in Item 1-F of the request; (b) are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or, (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. The State provides notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.

Procedures for Offering Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing. Describe how the individual (or his/her legal representative) is informed of the opportunity to request a fair hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E. Specify the notice(s) that are used to offer individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing. State laws, regulations, policies and notices referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

1. Upon the individual's choice of home and community based services, the case management agency conducts a comprehensive assessment. The comprehensive assessment identifies; (a) the individual's needs related to assuring health, welfare, and safety in a home or community setting in lieu of institutionalization and (b) the individual's goals related to enhancing community integration and quality of life.
2. The individual is informed of the results of the assessment and the specific needs identified as related to assuring health, welfare, and safety in a home or community setting in lieu of institutionalization.
3. The individual is informed that the SMA provides an opportunity for a fair hearing, under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E, to individuals who are not advised of the results of the comprehensive assessment or feel the assessment results do not accurately reflect the individual's needs related to assuring health, welfare, and safety in a home and community setting in lieu of institutionalization.
4. Written documentation of the individual's acknowledgement that the case management agency fully disclosed the results of the comprehensive assessment and the right to a fair hearing is documented.
5. From the comprehensive assessment, a written care plan is developed by the case management agency in accordance with Appendix D-1 to address the individual's identified needs through a specified array of services and supports. The written care plan may also incorporate other optional services and supports that are not primary to preventing institutionalization or protecting health and safety but will contribute in assisting the individual to achieve personal goals for independence and community integration. The care plan will identify these other services and support as optional and will identify funding sources other than Medicaid to cover any associated costs.
6. The individual is informed that the SMA provides an opportunity for a fair hearing, under 42 CFR Part 431, subpart E, to individuals who are not advised of the content of the care plan, are not advised of the specific service providers responsible for providing identified services, or who feel the care plan does not accurately reflect the individual's needs related to assuring health, welfare, and safety in a home and community setting in lieu of institutionalization.
7. Written documentation of the individual's acknowledgement that the case management agency fully disclosed the results of the care plan development, afforded free choice of providers, and the right to a fair hearing is documented.

State:	
Effective Date	

8. The Division of Medicaid and Health Financing provides an individual applying for or receiving waiver services an opportunity for a hearing upon written request, if the individual is:

- a) Not given the choice of institutional (NF) care or HCBS waiver services.
- b) Denied the waiver provider(s) of choice if more than one provider is available to render the service(s).
- c) Denied access to waiver services identified as necessary to prevent institutionalization.
- d) Experiences a reduction, suspension, or termination of waiver services identified as necessary to prevent institutionalization.

9. An individual and the individual's legal representative, as applicable, will receive a written Notice of Agency Action from the Single State Medicaid Agency if the individual is denied a choice of institutional or New Choices Waiver program, or found ineligible for the waiver program. Copies of notices of adverse action are kept on file with the SMA NCW Unit and with the Fair Hearings Unit within the SMA.

10. An individual and the individual's legal representative, as applicable, will receive a written Notice of Agency Action from the contracted case management agency if the individual is denied access to the provider of choice for a covered waiver service. The Notice of Agency Action delineates the individual's right to appeal the decision.

11. An aggrieved individual may request a formal hearing within 30 calendar days from the date written notice is issued or mailed, whichever is later. The Division of Medicaid and Health Financing may reinstate services for recipients or suspend any adverse action for providers if the aggrieved person requests a formal hearing not more than ten calendar days after the date of action.

12. The individual is encouraged to utilize an informal dispute resolution process to expedite equitable solutions but may forgo or interrupt the available informal resolution process at any time by completing a request for hearing and directing the request be sent to the Department of Health for a formal hearing and determination. Participants are informed in the Utah Medicaid Member Guide that the Additional Dispute Resolution is not a pre-requisite for a Fair Hearing.

13. An informal dispute resolution process does not alter the requirements of the formal fair hearings process. The individual must still file a request for hearing and a request for continuation of services within the mandatory time frames established by the Division of Medicaid and Health Financing. An informal dispute resolution must occur prior to the deadline for filing the request for continuation of service and/or the request for formal hearing, or be conducted concurrent with the formal hearing process.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix F-2: Additional Dispute Resolution Process

- a. Availability of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Indicate whether the State operates another dispute resolution process that offers participants the opportunity to appeal decisions that adversely affect their services while preserving their right to a Fair Hearing. *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	No. This Appendix does not apply
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. The State operates an additional dispute resolution process

- b. Description of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Describe the additional dispute resolution process, including: (a) the State agency that operates the process; (b) the nature of the process (i.e., procedures and timeframes), including the types of disputes addressed through the process; and, (c) how the right to a Medicaid Fair Hearing is preserved when a participant elects to make use of the process: State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

The CMA will describe the participant's ability to contact the SMA constituent services line to discuss issues or concerns. The SMA constituent services representative will log the issue and will assign the review to the Bureau of Authorization and Community Based Services staff to review and follow-up as necessary. Documentation of the issue and outcome will be retained by the SMA.

Participants are encouraged to utilize the informal dispute resolution process to expedite equitable solutions but may forgo or interrupt the a informal process at any time by completing a request for hearing and directing that the request be sent to the Department of Health for a formal hearing and determination.

Utilizing the informal dispute resolution process does not alter the time requirements for requesting a formal fair hearing. The participant must still file a request for hearing and a request for continuation of services within the mandatory time frames established by the Division of Medicaid and Health Financing.

The informal dispute resolution activities will either be completed within the time limits allowed for filing a request for a fair hearing or the waiver participants will be advised of the need to file a request for a fair hearing within the allowed time limits and continue the informal dispute resolution process during the interim period until the fair hearing is actually scheduled and conducted.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix F-3: State Grievance/Complaint System

a. Operation of Grievance/Complaint System. *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	No. This Appendix does not apply
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. The State operates a grievance/complaint system that affords participants the opportunity to register grievances or complaints concerning the provision of services under this waiver

b. Operational Responsibility. Specify the State agency that is responsible for the operation of the grievance/complaint system:

The SMA is the agency responsible for the operation of the grievance/complaint system.

c. Description of System. Describe the grievance/complaint system, including: (a) the types of grievances/complaints that participants may register; (b) the process and timelines for addressing grievances/complaints; and, (c) the mechanisms that are used to resolve grievances/complaints. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Any type of grievance/complaint may be filed with SMA Constituent Services and there is no time limit to file. The grievance/complaint may be submitted via mail, email, or by phone. The SMA Constituent Services representative will log and assign the grievance/complaint. The SMA Constituent Services will work with the appropriate groups to address the grievance/complaint. Since each grievance/complaint is different the resolution timeline will vary. Once the grievance/complaint has been resolved the SMA Constituent Services or appropriate group will notify the complainant of the outcome. Documentation of the issue and outcome will be retained by the SMA.

The grievance/complaint resolution activities will either be completed within the time limits allowed for filing a request for a fair hearing or the waiver participants will be advised of the need to file a request for a fair hearing within the allowed time limits and the option to begin the informal dispute resolution process during the interim period until the fair hearing is actually scheduled and conducted.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-1: Response to Critical Events or Incidents

- a. **Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process.** Indicate whether the State operates Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process that enables the State to collect information on sentinel events occurring in the waiver program. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. The State operates a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process <i>(complete Items b through e)</i>
<input type="radio"/>	No. This Appendix does not apply <i>(do not complete Items b through e).</i> <i>If the State does not operate a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process, describe the process that the State uses to elicit information on the health and welfare of individuals served through the program.</i>

- b. **State Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements.** Specify the types of critical events or incidents (including alleged abuse, neglect and exploitation) that the State requires to be reported for review and follow-up action by an appropriate authority, the individuals and/or entities that are required to report such events and incidents, and the timelines for reporting. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

State of Utah Reporting Requirements:

In accordance with section 62A-3-305 of the Utah State Code, any person who has reason to believe that any vulnerable adult has been the subject of abuse, neglect, or exploitation shall immediately notify Adult Protective Services intake or the nearest law enforcement agency.

~~SMA Quality Assurance Unit Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements:
Standard Operating Procedure for Critical Incidents and Events Reporting Requirements:~~

Any person, provider or other entity can report incidents.

The SMA Quality Assurance Unit requires that the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit report critical incidents/events ~~within 24 hours or on the first business day after the event occurs either to or by a participant in accordance with the standard operating procedure.~~ Reportable incidents or events include: ~~any unexpected or accidental deaths, all suicide attempts, medication errors that result in death, hospitalization or other serious outcomes, provider or caregiver abuse or neglect including self-neglect that results in death, hospitalization or other serious outcomes, accidents that result in hospitalization, missing persons cases when immediate attempts to locate a participant have failed, human rights violations such as unauthorized use of restraints, criminal activities involving law enforcement that are performed by or perpetrated on waiver participants (including sexual abuse), events that compromise the participant's working or living environment that put a participant(s) at risk, Medicaid fraud investigations that involve any providers of services to waiver participants and~~

State:	
Effective Date	

~~any waiver complaints referred by the Governor's office, constituent services or other elected officials. In addition, events that are anticipated to receive media, legislative, or other public scrutiny are required to be reported immediately.~~

~~Abuse, neglect, exploitation, attempted suicides, human rights violations such as unauthorized use of seclusion or restraints, incidents involving the media or referred by elected officials, medication errors resulting in hospital admission or marked adverse side effects, missing persons, unexpected deaths, unexpected hospitalization, waste, fraud or abuse of Medicaid funds, compromised working or living environment that requires evacuation, unlawful acts perpetrated by participants resulting in charges being filed.~~

~~SMA New Choices Waiver Unit Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements:~~
~~Reporting requirements:~~

~~The SMA NCW Unit will notify the SMA QA Unit of any critical events/incidents within 24 hours of the incident or on the first business day after the incident.~~

~~Participant Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements:~~

~~The participant will notify the CMA of any critical events/incidents within 24 hours of the incident or on the first business day after the incident.~~

- c. **Participant Training and Education.** Describe how training and/or information is provided to participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) concerning protections from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including how participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) can notify appropriate authorities or entities when the participant may have experienced abuse, neglect or exploitation.

Annual trainings will describe participant's rights to be free from abuse, neglect and exploitation, the State's definitions of abuse, neglect and exploitation, the responsibilities of participants, case managers and other waiver services providers, and all other entities covered by State law to report suspected incidents, and the processes to be followed by participants or on behalf of participants in reporting suspected incidents.

Consumer Preparation Services provides the participant with information/training on the following topics:

1. how to avoid theft/security issues
2. maintaining personal safety when recruiting/interviewing potential employees
3. assertiveness/boundaries/rules with employees
4. maintaining personal safety when firing an employee
5. when and how to report instances of abuse, neglect, exploitation
6. resources on a local level to assist the participant if they are a victim of abuse, neglect or exploitation

- d. **Responsibility for Review of and Response to Critical Events or Incidents.** Specify the entity (or entities) that receives reports of critical events or incidents specified in item G-1-a, the methods that are employed to evaluate such reports, and the processes and time-frames for responding to critical events or incidents, including conducting investigations.

1. Initial reports of suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation must be reported to the State's Adult

State:	
Effective Date	

Protective Services Agency or the local law enforcement agency in accordance with R510-302.

2. Persons observing suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation must comply with reporting guidelines contained R510-302. The SMA Quality Assurance Unit ~~will define~~has defined incident reporting policy that requires reporting to the SMA within 24 hours of occurrence or the next business day. After reviewing the information provided describing the critical incident/event, the SMA QA Unit will determine on a case by case basis if form Critical Incident/Event Investigation should be completed. The SMA QA Unit will send the form to the SMA NCW Unit representative who will complete the investigation form and return it within ~~two weeks~~ten business days. The SMA QA Unit will review the information provided and determine if additional information or action is warranted. The SMA QA Unit will then complete the Critical Incident/Event Final Report which describes the critical incident/event based on the evidence reviewed including evidence provided by incident reports, Medicaid Fraud investigation reports, licensing reports, etc.

The Critical Incident/Event Final Report also describes remediation activities that were developed and implemented to address the incident/event, including changes to care plans and systemic changes implemented by providers and/or the SMA NCW Unit. Finally, the Critical Incident/Event Final Report describes any findings and an assessment of the response to the incident/event, including whether the provider and SMA NCW Unit responded appropriately to the incident/event, and identifies any systemic issues that require a plan of correction. The plan of correction will include the interventions to be taken and the time frame for completion. All plans of correction are subject to approval by the SMA QA Unit. The SMA QA Unit will conduct follow-up activities to determine that systems corrections have been achieved and are sustaining. Participants and/or legal representatives are informed in writing of the investigation results within two weeks of the closure of the investigation by the SMA QA Unit.

3. ~~The SMA will develop an incident report data collection and management system by July 1, 2010.~~ At a minimum, annual reports will be generated to identify trends.

- e. **Responsibility for Oversight of Critical Incidents and Events.** Identify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the reporting of and response to critical incidents or events that affect waiver participants, how this oversight is conducted, and how frequently.

1. Suspected incidents of abuse, neglect or exploitation – Adult Protective Services Agency, Utah Department of Human Services as per R510-302, UC 62A-3-302.

2. The SMA is responsible for the oversight of incident reporting. Incident reports will be submitted to the SMA within 24 hours of occurrence or the next business day. The SMA Quality Assurance Unit will review, track and compile information into an electronic data base. At a minimum of annually, reports will be generated to identify trends and potential areas for quality improvement.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions

- a. **Use of Restraints** (*select one*): (*For waiver actions submitted before March 2014, responses in Appendix G-2-a will display information for both restraints and seclusion. For most waiver actions submitted after March 2014, responses regarding seclusion appear in Appendix G-2-c.*)

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<p>The State does not permit or prohibits the use of restraints</p> <p>Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restraints and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:</p> <p>Assisted Living rule R432-270-9(5)(c) states that residents have the right to be free from chemical and physical restraints. R432-270-9(5)(p) also states that residents have the right to leave the facility at any time and not be locked into any room, building, or on the facility premises during the day or night. Currently, assisted living facilities are surveyed annually by The Bureau of Health Facility Licensing, Certification and Resident Assessment (HFLCRA) nursing and social work staff. During these surveys, residents are observed in their daily environment and interviewed to determine facility compliance with these rules. HFLCRA also investigates complaints pertaining to restraints and seclusion in facilities. Restraints and seclusion issues, if found, are cited as a Class I deficiency - which is defined as: a violation that presents imminent danger to patients or residents. HFLCRA requires that these violations must be corrected immediately. In addition, the SMA has a contract with HFLCRA to assure that New Choices Waiver recipients are included in the licensing review sample. If a specific issue is identified with a waiver participant during the licensing review, HFLCRA notifies the SMA immediately.</p>
<input type="radio"/>	<p>The use of restraints is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services.</p> <p>Complete Items G-2-a-i and G-2-a-ii:</p>

- i. **Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restraints.** Specify the safeguards that the State has established concerning the use of each type of restraint (i.e., personal restraints, drugs used as restraints, mechanical restraints). State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

--

- ii. **State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of restraints and ensuring that State safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

--

- b. **Use of Restrictive Interventions**

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<p>The State does not permit or prohibits the use of restrictive interventions</p> <p>Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:</p>
----------------------------------	--

State:	
Effective Date	

	<p>Assisted Living rule R432-270-9(5)(a) states that residents have the right to be to be treated with respect, consideration, fairness, and full recognition of personal dignity and individuality. R432-270-9(5)(p) also states that residents have the right to leave the facility at any time and not be locked into any room, building, or on the facility premises during the day or night. Currently, assisted living facilities are surveyed annually by HFLCRA nursing and social work staff. During these surveys, residents are observed in their daily environment and interviewed to determine facility compliance with these rules. HFLCRA also investigates complaints pertaining to restrictive interventions in facilities. Restrictive intervention issues, if found, are cited as a Class I deficiency- which is defined as: a violation that presents imminent danger to patients or residents. HFLCRA requires that these violations must be corrected immediately. In addition, the SMA has a contract with HFLCRA to assure that New Choices Waiver recipients are included in the licensing review sample. If a specific issue is identified with a waiver participant during the licensing review, HFLCRA notifies the SMA immediately.</p>
○	<p>The use of restrictive interventions is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services. Complete Items G-2-b-i and G-2-b-ii.</p>

State:	
Effective Date	

- i. **Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restrictive Interventions.** Specify the safeguards that the State has in effect concerning the use of interventions that restrict participant movement, participant access to other individuals, locations or activities, restrict participant rights or employ aversive methods (not including restraints or seclusion) to modify behavior. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency.

--

- ii. **State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring and overseeing the use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

--

- c. **Use of Seclusion.** *(Select one): (This section will be blank for waivers submitted before Appendix G-2-c was added to WMS in March 2014, and responses for seclusion will display in Appendix G-2-a combined with information on restraints.)*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The State does not permit or prohibits the use of seclusion Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of seclusion and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:
	<u>Assisted Living rule R432-270-9(5)(a) states that residents have the right to be treated with respect, consideration, fairness, and full recognition of personal dignity and individuality. R432-270-9(5)(p) also states that residents have the right to leave the facility at any time and not be locked into any room, building, or on the facility premises during the day or night. Currently, assisted living facilities are surveyed annually by HFLCRA nursing and social work staff. During these surveys, residents are observed in their daily environment and interviewed to determine facility compliance with these rules. HFLCRA also investigates complaints pertaining to restrictive interventions (including use of seclusion) in facilities. Restrictive intervention issues, if found, are cited as a Class I deficiency- which is defined as: a violation that presents imminent danger to patients or residents. HFLCRA requires that these violations must be corrected immediately. In addition, the SMA has a contract with HFLCRA to assure that New Choices Waiver recipients are included in the licensing review sample. If a specific issue is identified with a waiver participant during the licensing review, HFLCRA notifies the SMA immediately.</u>
<input type="radio"/>	The use of seclusion is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services. Complete Items G-2-c-i and G-2-c-ii.

- i. **Safeguards Concerning the Use of Seclusion.** Specify the safeguards that the State has established concerning the use of each type of seclusion. State laws, regulations, and policies

State:	
Effective Date	

that are referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

--

- ii. **State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of seclusion and ensuring that State safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

--

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration

This Appendix must be completed when waiver services are furnished to participants who are served in licensed or unlicensed living arrangements where a provider has round-the-clock responsibility for the health and welfare of residents. The Appendix does not need to be completed when waiver participants are served exclusively in their own personal residences or in the home of a family member.

a. Applicability. Select one:

<input type="radio"/>	No. This Appendix is not applicable (do not complete the remaining items)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. This Appendix applies (complete the remaining items)

b. Medication Management and Follow-Up

- i. Responsibility.** Specify the entity (or entities) that have ongoing responsibility for monitoring participant medication regimens, the methods for conducting monitoring, and the frequency of monitoring.

The case management agency has primary responsibility for monitoring participant medication regimens. This monitoring process consists of reviewing the participant's medication administration sheets at the assisted living facility to assure medications are being given as prescribed. In addition, periodic reviews to look for things like medication interactions or appropriate medication related laboratory testing are conducted as well. This is accomplished through ongoing interaction with the participant and provider of residential care services. The case management agency will address concerns with residential care service providers directly and document interaction and outcome. This record will be maintained and reviewed as part of the QA process. The case management agency will notify the ~~OA-SMA NCW Unit~~ for additional follow up should issues remain unresolved.

Assisted Living rule R432-270-19 delineates the requirements for medication administration. Currently, assisted living facilities are surveyed annually by HFLCRA nursing and social work staff. During these surveys, medication records are reviewed, and residents are observed in their daily environment and interviewed to determine facility compliance with these rules. HFLCRA also investigates complaints pertaining to issues with medication errors in facilities. Serious medication errors, if found, are cited as a violation. HFLCRA will require corrective actions. In addition, the SMA entered into a contract with HFLCRA to assure that New Choices Waiver recipients are included in the licensing review sample. If a specific issue is identified with a waiver participant during the licensing review, HFLCRA notifies the SMA immediately.

The SMA QA Unit monitors critical incidents/events that occur when a medication error results in hospitalization, death or other serious outcomes. These critical incidents/events are reported to the SMA QA Unit which conducts investigations of all medication critical incidents/events on an ongoing basis. The SMA QA Unit monitors any medication issues that affect a participant's health and welfare during the full waiver comprehensive review which is conducted at a minimum every five years.

- ii. Methods of State Oversight and Follow-Up.** Describe: (a) the method(s) that the State uses to ensure that participant medications are managed appropriately, including: (a) the identification of potentially harmful practices (e.g., the concurrent use of contraindicated medications); (b) the

State:	
Effective Date	

method(s) for following up on potentially harmful practices; and (c) the State agency (or agencies) that is responsible for follow-up and oversight.

The SMA is responsible for overseeing the performance of case management providers in assisting participants to properly manage medication regimes. Performance of providers in assisting participants to properly manage medication regimes and the performance of the case management agency in proper primary oversight is incorporated in the comprehensive quality monitoring program of the SMA and is a performance measure scrutinized during on-site reviews of the case management agency and during reviews of periodic quality assurance reports provided by the case management agency in summarizing its internal quality assurance activities.

c. Medication Administration by Waiver Providers

i. Provider Administration of Medications. *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	Not applicable (<i>do not complete the remaining items</i>)
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Waiver providers are responsible for the administration of medications to waiver participants who cannot self-administer and/or have responsibility to oversee participant self-administration of medications. (<i>complete the remaining items</i>)

ii. State Policy. Summarize the State policies that apply to the administration of medications by waiver providers or waiver provider responsibilities when participants self-administer medications, including (if applicable) policies concerning medication administration by non-medical waiver provider personnel. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Medication Administration – All waiver providers are required to comply with the State’s administrative rules governing medication administration including the State’s Nurse Practice Act.

The State’s administrative rules and Nurse Practice Act also apply to relatives providing the care as a paid service. Since a provider administering medication is required to be a licensed or certified professional as described in the state’s administrative rules or Nurse Practice Act, unless a relative has the required licensure or certification they are not allowed to administer medications as a component of a paid waiver service.

State:	
Effective Date	

iii. Medication Error Reporting. *Select one of the following:*

O	Providers that are responsible for medication administration are required to both record and report medication errors to a State agency (or agencies). <i>Complete the following three items:</i>
	(a) Specify State agency (or agencies) to which errors are reported:
	(b) Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to <i>record</i> :
	(c) Specify the types of medication errors that providers must <i>report</i> to the State:
X	Providers responsible for medication administration are required to record medication errors but make information about medication errors available only when requested by the State.
	Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to record:
	As per Administrative Rule - R432-270-19. Medication Administration. The SMA also requires that medication errors resulting in hospitalization, death or other serious outcomes are reported as per the Critical Incident/Events Reporting Protocol. The state does not have a rule that delineates the type of medication errors that providers are required to report.

iv. State Oversight Responsibility. Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring the performance of waiver providers in the administration of medications to waiver participants and how monitoring is performed and its frequency.

The SMA will be the agency responsible for monitoring the performance of waiver providers in the administration of medications to waiver participants. Medication errors that result in death, hospitalization or other serious outcomes are critical incidents/events that must be reported to the SMA QA Unit. The SMA QA Unit reviews 100% of these critical incident/event medication errors on an ongoing basis. The SMA QA Unit also collects critical incident/event medication data on an ongoing basis. Annually, the SMA QA Unit aggregates and analyses the data and identifies any systemic issues. These issues are addressed either by requiring a plan of correction from the SMA NCW Unit or the implementation of a quality improvement initiative. The plans of correction will include the interventions necessary to correct the issues and time frames for completion. All plans of correction are subject to approval by the SMA QA Unit. The SMA QA Unit will conduct follow-up activities to determine that systems corrections have been achieved and are sustaining.

The SMA will also contract with case management services providers. The contract will include the requirement for the case management services providers to monitor the quality of services provided to include oversight of waiver providers responsible for the administration of medications to waiver participants who cannot self-administer and/or have responsibility to oversee participant self-administration of medications. Additionally, the SMA QA Unit will conduct a quality assurance review of a sample of waiver participant cases. Medication administration processes will be monitored during these quality assurance reviews.

State:	
Effective Date	

--

Quality Improvement: Health and Welfare

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

a. **Methods for Discovery: Health and Welfare**

The State demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for assuring waiver participant health and welfare. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "The State, on an ongoing basis, identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent the occurrence of abuse, neglect and exploitation.")

i. **Sub-assurances:**

a. Sub-assurance: The state demonstrates on an ongoing basis that it identifies, addresses and seeks to prevent instances of abuse, neglect, exploitation and unexplained death.
(Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix G performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)

i. **Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>The number and percentage of referrals made to Adult Protective Services and/or law enforcement, according to state law, when there was reason to believe that abuse, neglect and/or exploitation had occurred.(Numerator = # of referrals made; Denominator = total # of referrals required)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>			
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: Incident Reports, Participant Records</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>(check each that applies)</i>	<i>applies)</i>	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies)</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: <i>(check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	Number and percentage of incidents involving abuse, neglect and exploitation of waiver participants where recommended actions to protect health and welfare were implemented. (Numerator = the number of reported incidents where recommended actions to protect health and welfare were implemented; Denominator = the total number of incidents requiring safeguards)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Incident Reports, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies)</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation: <i>(check each that applies)</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies)</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>X State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<i>X Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<i>X Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<i>X Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<i>X State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<i>X Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>Number and percentage of waiver participant deaths which were reviewed to determine if they were attributable to natural causes. (Numerator = the # of deaths on the waiver which were reviewed; Denominator: total # of waiver participant deaths)</i>		
<i>Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other</i>			
<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: Incident Reports, Participant Records</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>applies)</i>		
	<i>X State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<i>X Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<i>X Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<i>X Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<i>X State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<i>X Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

b. *Sub-assurance: The State demonstrates that an incident management system is in place that effectively resolves those incidents and prevents further similar incidents to the extent possible.*

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or

State:	
Effective Date	

inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of critical incidents and events which the SMA QA Unit was notified by the SMA NCW Unit per the “Protocol: Critical Incidents and Events Notification. (Numerator = # of incidents in compliance; Denominator = total # of reportable incidents)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If ‘Other’ is selected, specify: Incident Reports, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i>

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of incidents in which the case manager, when warranted, put effective safeguards and interventions in place that address the participant's health and welfare needs. (Numerator = # of incidents in compliance; Denominator = total # of reportable incidents)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Incident Reports, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Performance Measure:	<i>The number and percentage of cases in which the case manager verified the effectiveness of new safeguards and interventions following an incident. (Numerator = # of cases in which safeguards were reviewed; Denominator = total # of cases requiring follow-up)</i>		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Incident Reports, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

c. *Sub-assurance: The State policies and procedures for the use or prohibition of restrictive interventions (including restraints and seclusion) are followed.*

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	Number and percentage of incidents identifying unauthorized use of restrictive interventions that were appropriately reported. (Numerator = the # of incidents reviewed identifying the use of restrictive interventions which were appropriately reported; Denominator = total # of incidents reviewed that identified the use of restrictive interventions)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Incident Reports, Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified:

State:	
Effective Date	

		Ongoing	Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

d. *Sub-assurance: The State establishes overall health care standards and monitors those standards based on the responsibility of the service provider as stated in the approved waiver.*

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of participants using the self-administered model for service delivery for which the Emergency Back-up Plan Form was completed and current. (Numerator = # of SAS users with a current and complete back-up plan; Denominator = total # of SAS users requiring a back-up plan)
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other	

State:	
Effective Date	

<i>If 'Other' is selected, specify: Participant Records</i>			
	<i>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Sampling Approach (check each that applies)</i>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Less than 100% Review</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Stratified: Describe Group:</i>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	
			<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)</i>	<i>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Weekly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Operating Agency</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Monthly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Quarterly</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Annually</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other Specify:</i>

<i>Performance Measure:</i>	<i>Number and percentage of participants who received adequate assistance as needed to take their medications. (Numerator = the # of participants which received adequate assistance to take their medications; Denominator = the total # of participants reviewed who required</i>
------------------------------------	--

State:	
Effective Date	

<i>medication assistance)</i>			
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Participant Records			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

State:	
Effective Date	

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

Referrals are made to Adult Protective Services (APS) and/or law enforcement according to state law. Prevention strategies are developed and implemented, when warranted, when abuse, neglect and/or exploitation are reported. Case managers work closely with local APS workers to resolve issues. When a case manager reports or becomes aware of a referral made to APS about a New Choices Waiver participant, the case manager informs the SMA NCW Unit as soon as possible and documents the notification in the participant's record. The SMA NCW Unit reviews this information and provides the information to the SMA QA Unit.

The SMA NCW Unit and the SMA QA Unit follows the ~~Critical Incidents and Events Protocol~~ Standard Operating Procedure for Critical Incident and Events Reporting Requirements to: 1) assure that appropriate actions have taken place when a critical incident or event occurs; and/or 2) in cases where appropriate safeguards were not in place, that an analysis is conducted and appropriate strategies have been implemented to safeguard participants. Within 24 hours or on the first business day after a critical incident or event has occurred to or by a participant, a representative from the SMA NCW Unit will notify the SMA QA Unit via email, telephone or in person. After reviewing the information provided describing the critical incident/event, the SMA QA Unit determines on a case-by-case basis if the incident or event requires an investigation. In cases where further investigation is required the operating agency completes the form "Critical Incident/Event Findings Operating Agency Report". The SMA QA Unit reviews the information provided and determines if any additional information or action is required. A final report is developed which contains: 1) a summary describing the incident/event based on all evidence reviewed, including evidence provided by the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit, Licensing, log notes etc. 2) Remediation Activities, describing the remediation activities that were developed and implemented to address the incident/event, including changes to care plans and systemic changes implemented by the SMA NCW Unit and/or provider. 3) Findings and Recommendations including an assessment of the response to the incident/event and the identification of any issues related to reporting protocols. The SMA QA Unit notifies the SMA NCW Unit representative when the critical incident/event has been resolved.

The SMA ~~QA~~NCW Unit conducts an annual review of the New Choice Waiver program for each of the five waiver years. At a minimum, one comprehensive review involving the SMA QA Unit will be conducted during this five year cycle. The ~~other annual reviews will be~~SMA QA Unit also has discretion to perform focused reviews. The criteria for the focused reviews will be determined from the SMA NCW Unit's and SMA QA Unit's review findings as well as other issues that develop during the review year. The sample size for the first year review will be sufficient to provide a confidence level equal to 95%, a response distribution of 50% , and a confidence interval equal to 5. For future years, the State will request a lower response distribution based on the statistical evidence of previous reviews.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. *Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem*

State:	
Effective Date	

correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Individual issues identified by the SMA that affect the health and welfare of individual participants are addressed immediately. Issues that are less immediate are corrected within designated time frames and are documented through the SMA QA Unit's final review report. When the SMA QA Unit determines that an issue is resolved, notification is provided and documentation is maintained.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

	Responsible Party (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
		Other Specify:

c. Timelines

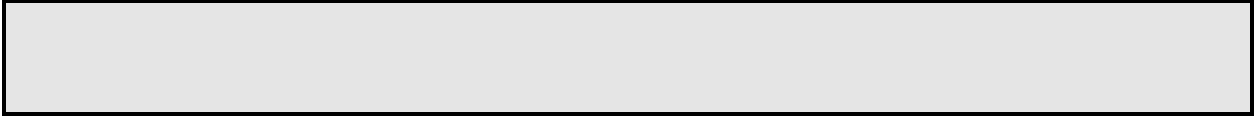
When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Health and Welfare that are currently non-operational.

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Health and Welfare, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

--

State:	
Effective Date	



State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy

Under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR §441.302, the approval of an HCBS waiver requires that CMS determine that the State has made satisfactory assurances concerning the protection of participant health and welfare, financial accountability and other elements of waiver operations. Renewal of an existing waiver is contingent upon review by CMS and a finding by CMS that the assurances have been met. By completing the HCBS waiver application, the State specifies how it has designed the waiver's critical processes, structures and operational features in order to meet these assurances.

- Quality Improvement is a critical operational feature that an organization employs to continually determine whether it operates in accordance with the approved design of its program, meets statutory and regulatory assurances and requirements, achieves desired outcomes, and identifies opportunities for improvement.

CMS recognizes that a state's waiver Quality Improvement Strategy may vary depending on the nature of the waiver target population, the services offered, and the waiver's relationship to other public programs, and will extend beyond regulatory requirements. However, for the purpose of this application, the State is expected to have, at the minimum, systems in place to measure and improve its own performance in meeting six specific waiver assurances and requirements.

It may be more efficient and effective for a Quality Improvement Strategy to span multiple waivers and other long-term care services. CMS recognizes the value of this approach and will ask the state to identify other waiver programs and long-term care services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy.

State:	
Effective Date	

Quality Improvement Strategy: Minimum Components

The Quality Improvement Strategy that will be in effect during the period of the approved waiver is described throughout the waiver in the appendices corresponding to the statutory assurances and sub-assurances. Other documents cited must be available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if appropriate).

In the QIS discovery and remediation sections throughout the application (located in Appendices A, B, C, D, G, and I), a state spells out:

- The evidence based discovery activities that will be conducted for each of the six major waiver assurances;
- The remediation activities followed to correct individual problems identified in the implementation of each of the assurances;

In Appendix H of the application, a State describes (1) the *system improvement* activities followed in response to aggregated, analyzed discovery and remediation information collected on each of the assurances; (2) the correspondent *roles/responsibilities* of those conducting assessing and prioritizing improving system corrections and improvements; and (3) the processes the state will follow to continuously *assess the effectiveness of the QIS* and revise it as necessary and appropriate.

If the State's Quality Improvement Strategy is not fully developed at the time the waiver application is submitted, the state may provide a work plan to fully develop its Quality Improvement Strategy, including the specific tasks the State plans to undertake during the period the waiver is in effect, the major milestones associated with these tasks, and the entity (or entities) responsible for the completion of these tasks.

When the Quality Improvement Strategy spans more than one waiver and/or other types of long-term care services under the Medicaid State plan, specify the control numbers for the other waiver programs and/or identify the other long-term services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy. In instances when the QMS spans more than one waiver, the State must be able to stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program. Unless the State has requested and received approval from CMS for the consolidation of multiple waivers for the purpose of reporting, then the State must stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program, i.e., employ a representative sample for each waiver.

State:	
Effective Date	

H.1 Systems Improvement

a. System Improvements

- i. Describe the process(es) for trending, prioritizing and implementing system improvements (i.e., design changes) prompted as a result of an analysis of discovery and remediation information.

Trending is accomplished as part of the SMA annual waiver review for each performance measure that is assessed that year. Graphs display the percentage of how well the performance measures are met for each fiscal year. Graphs from the previous years are presented side by side with the current year's results, thus allowing for tracking and trending of performance measures. After a three-year cycle of reviews (and annually thereafter), the performance measures will be analyzed to determine if, over time, a negative trend has occurred and if a systems improvement will address the problem. System improvement initiatives may be prioritized based on several factors including the health and welfare of participants, financial considerations, the intensity of the problem and the other performance measures relating to assurance being evaluated.

ii. System Improvement Activities

Responsible Party (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of monitoring and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality Improvement Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
	<i>Third year of waiver operation</i>

b. System Design Changes

- i. Describe the process for monitoring and analyzing the effectiveness of system design changes. Include a description of the various roles and responsibilities involved in the processes for monitoring & assessing system design changes. If applicable, include the State's targeted standards for systems improvement.

The SMA will establish a Quality Improvement Committee consisting of the SMA Quality Assurance Unit, the SMA New Choices Waiver Unit, and others. The team will meet to assess the results of the systems design changes. The success of the systems changes will be based on criteria that must be met to determine that the change has been accomplished and also criteria that will determine that the systems change has been sustained or will be sustained. The Quality Improvement Committee will determine the sustainability criteria. Results of system design changes will be communicated to

State:	
Effective Date	

participants and families, providers, agencies and others through the Medicaid Information Bulletin and the New Choices Waiver website.

~~The State will develop an Action Plan to be approved by CMS. Steps included in the Action Plan will be to develop a tool (i.e., cost reports) to assure financial oversight for program expenditures. The State will also provide assurance that providers maintain data to support an audit. The Action Plan will also describe the timeline and milestone dates. The State will submit the Action Plan to CMS for approval by May 21, 2010.~~

- ii. Describe the process to periodically evaluate, as appropriate, the Quality Improvement Strategy.

The Quality Improvement Strategy is a dynamic document that is continuously evaluated each year by the SMA's quality management team. The team evaluates the data collection process and makes changes as necessary to allow for accurate data collection and analysis. In addition the Quality Improvement Committee will evaluate the QIS after the third year of the waiver operation. This committee will meet to discuss the elements of the QIS for each assurance, the findings relative to each performance measure and the contributions of all parties that conduct quality assurance of the New Choices waiver. Improvements to the QIS will be made at this time and submitted in the following waiver renewal application.

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

APPENDIX I-1: Financial Integrity and Accountability

Financial Integrity. Describe the methods that are employed to ensure the integrity of payments that have been made for waiver services, including: (a) requirements concerning the independent audit of provider agencies; (b) the financial audit program that the state conducts to ensure the integrity of provider billings for Medicaid payment of waiver services, including the methods, scope and frequency of audits; and, (c) the agency (or agencies) responsible for conducting the financial audit program. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

The SMA will assure financial accountability for funds expended for home and community-based services, provide for an independent audit of its waiver program (except as CMS may otherwise specify for particular waivers), and it will maintain and make available to HHS, the Comptroller General, or other designees, appropriate financial records documenting the cost of services provided under the waiver, including reports of any independent audits conducted.

The State conducts a single audit in conformance with the Single Audit Act of 1984, Public Law 98-502.

Post-payment reviews are conducted by the SMA reviewing a sample of individual written care plans and Medicaid claims histories to ensure: (1) all of the services required by the individual are identified in the care plan, (2) that the individual is receiving the services identified in the care plan, and (3) that Medicaid reimbursement is not claimed for waiver services which were not included in the care plan.

~~The State will develop an Action Plan to be approved by CMS. Steps included in the Action Plan will be to develop a tool (i.e., cost reports) to assure financial oversight for program expenditures. The State will also provide assurance that providers maintain data to support an audit. The Action Plan will also describe the timeline and milestone dates. The State will submit the Action Plan to CMS for approval by May 21, 2010.~~

Quality Improvement: Financial Accountability

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

State:	
Effective Date	

- a. **Methods for Discovery: Financial Accountability Assurance**
The State must demonstrate that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for ensuring financial accountability of the waiver program. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read “State financial oversight exists to assure that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver.”)

i. Sub-assurances:

a Sub-assurance: The State provides evidence that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver and only for services rendered. (Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix I performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)

a.i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of claims, which paid for services identified on a participant’s Comprehensive Care Plan. (Numerator = # of claims paid in compliance; Denominator = total # of claims paid)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If ‘Other’ is selected, specify: Care Plans, Claims Data			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	

State:	
Effective Date	

		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	The number and percentage of claims, which paid for services that do not exceed the amount, frequency and duration identified on the participant's Comprehensive Care Plan. (Numerator = # of claims in compliance; Denominator = total # of claims paid)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Care Plans, Claims Data			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	

State:	
Effective Date	

		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	Number of recoveries <u>in a representative sample</u> that are returned to the federal government in accordance with federal regulations. <u>Numerator is the number of recoveries that are returned to the federal government in accordance with federal regulations. Denominator is the total number of recoveries.</u>		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Care Plans, Claims Data			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample;

State:	
Effective Date	

			Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
		SMA NCW Unit: Continuously and Ongoing SMA QA Unit: At a minimum every 5 years	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
	SMA NCW Unit: Annually SMA QA Unit: At a minimum every 5 years

- b. Sub-assurance: The State provides evidence that rates remain consistent with the approved rate methodology throughout the five year waiver cycle.**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

State:	
Effective Date	

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:	Number and percentage of participant claims in a representative sample that paid for services using the correct HCPCS as identified on the comprehensive care plan. (Numerator = # of claims in compliance; Denominator = total # of paid claims)		
Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other			
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Care Plans, Claims Data			
	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Performance Measure:	Number of recoveries in a representative sample that are returned to the federal government in accordance with federal regulations. (Numerator = # of claims returned; Denominator = total # of claims requiring return)
-----------------------------	---

Data Source (Select one) (Several options are listed in the on-line application): Other
If 'Other' is selected, specify: Claims data

	Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies)	Frequency of data collection/generation: (check each that applies)	Sampling Approach (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample; Confidence Interval = 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified: Describe Group:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Add another Data Source for this performance measure

Data Aggregation and Analysis

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and

State:	
Effective Date	

	<i>Ongoing</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Other</i>
	<i>Specify:</i>

- ii. *If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.*

The SMA QA Unit conducts an annual review of the New Choices Waiver program for each of the five waiver years. At a minimum, one comprehensive review involving the SMA QA Unit will be conducted during this five year cycle. The ~~other annual reviews will be~~ SMA QA Unit also has discretion to perform focused reviews as needed. The criteria for the focused reviews will be determined from the SMA NCW Unit's and SMA QA Unit's review findings as well as other issues that develop during the review year. The sample size for the first year review will be sufficient to provide a confidence level equal to 95%, a response distribution of 50% and a confidence interval equal to 5. For future years, the State will request a lower response distribution based on the statistical evidence of previous reviews.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. *Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.*

Recovery of Funds:

- When payments are made for a service not identified on the Comprehensive Care Plan: a recovery of unauthorized paid claims based upon the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) will be required.
- When the amount of payments exceeds the amount, frequency, and/or duration identified on the Comprehensive Care Plan: a recovery of unauthorized paid claims based upon the Federal Medicaid Percentage (FMAP) will be required.
- When payments are made for services based on a coding error: The coding error will be corrected by withdrawing the submission of the claim and submitting the correct code for payment.

When the SMA NCW Unit discovers that unauthorized claims have been paid, the SMA NCW Unit works with Medicaid Operations and Medicaid Operations will reprocess the MMIS claims to reflect the recovery. The SMA NCW Unit will then notify the SMA QA Unit of the recovery.

When the SMA discovers that unauthorized claims have been paid, the recovery of funds will proceed as follows:

1. The State Medicaid Agency will complete a Recovery of Funds Form that indicates the amount of the recovery and send it to the Operating Agency.
2. The Operating Agency will review the Recovery of funds form and return the signed form to the State Medicaid Agency.
3. Upon receipt of the Recovery of Funds Form, the State Medicaid Agency will submit the

State:	
Effective Date	

Recovery of Funds Form to Medicaid Operations.

4. Medicaid Operations will reprocess the MMIS claims to reflect the recovery .
5. Overpayments are returned to the federal government in accordance with federal regulations.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)	Responsible Party (check each that applies)	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis: (check each that applies)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
		SMA NCW Unit: Annually SMA QA Unit: At a minimum every 5 years

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Financial Accountability that are currently non-operational.

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No
<input type="radio"/>	Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Financial Accountability, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

State:	
Effective Date	

APPENDIX I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims

- a. Rate Determination Methods.** In two pages or less, describe the methods that are employed to establish provider payment rates for waiver services and the entity or entities that are responsible for rate determination. Indicate any opportunity for public comment in the process. If different methods are employed for various types of services, the description may group services for which the same method is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Waiver rates are established by the State Medicaid Agency. Opportunity for public comment of the rates is available during the application renewal process and annually as the rates are adjusted. Information about payment rates will be communicated using provider bulletins and letters, annual public notices, annual waiver training, and the New Choices Waiver website.

Adult Day Care, Adult Residential, Attendant Care, Caregiver Training, Case Management, Chore, Consumer Preparation, Financial Management, Habilitation, Home Delivered Meals, Homemaker, Medication Assistance, Personal Budget Assistance, Personal Emergency Response System, Respite Care, Supportive Maintenance, and Transportation Services are reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis. Payment is based on a statewide fee schedule.

The rates for Assistive Technology Services, Community Transition Services, Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies, and Environmental Accessibility Adaptations are negotiated by the case management agency on behalf of the Single State Agency. Allowable expenditures are based on the individual client need and are not to exceed the service limits.

Below is a list of the services and the rate information:

The following services were based on a 2009 market study:

Adult Residential Services

The following services were rebased in 2005 and have received COLA adjustments:

Adult Day Care

Habilitation Services

Home Delivered Meals

Case Management Service

Chore Services

Attendant Care Services

Financial Management Services

Personal Budget Assistance

Respite Care

Medication Assistance Services

Caregiver Training

The following services are based on the State Plan rate:

Supportive Maintenance

The following services were based on a 1997 cost study and have received COLA adjustments:

Homemaker

Consumer Preparation Services

The following services are paid using the actual cost of the service:

State:	
Effective Date	

Assistive Technology Services
 Environmental Accessibility Adaptations
 Community Transition Services
 Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies

The following services are paid using a Competitive Contract written in 2005 with slight increase in an amendment in 2007:

Personal Emergency Response System

The following services are paid using the Utah Transportation Authority rate:

Transportation - Non Medical (Per One-Way Trip)

Transportation - Non Medical (Public Transit Pass)

The following service is paid using the State of Utah Employee mileage reimbursement:

Transportation - Non Medical (Per Mile)

All service rates are posted on the state's HCBS waiver website and rate change notices are published in newspapers and in the Utah State Bulletin which is located at rules.utah.gov.

- b. Flow of Billings.** Describe the flow of billings for waiver services, specifying whether provider billings flow directly from providers to the State's claims payment system or whether billings are routed through other intermediary entities. If billings flow through other intermediary entities, specify the entities:

Waiver services providers submit claims directly to the SMA, the SMA then pays the waiver service provider directly.

For individuals participating in the self-administered services delivery method, the participant submits their staff time sheet(s) to the FMS Agent. The FMS Agent pays the claim(s) and submits a bill to the SMA. The SMA reimburses the FMS.

- c. Certifying Public Expenditures** (*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. State or local government agencies do not certify expenditures for waiver services.
<input type="radio"/>	Yes. State or local government agencies directly expend funds for part or all of the cost of waiver services and certify their State government expenditures (CPE) in lieu of billing that amount to Medicaid. <i>Select at least one:</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of State Public Agencies. Specify: (a) the State government agency or agencies that certify public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on the total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the State verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). (<i>Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-a.</i>)

State:	
Effective Date	

	<input type="checkbox"/>	Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of Local Government Agencies. Specify: (a) the local government agencies that incur certified public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the State verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). <i>(Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-b.)</i>

State:	
Effective Date	

- d. **Billing Validation Process.** Describe the process for validating provider billings to produce the claim for federal financial participation, including the mechanism(s) to assure that all claims for payment are made only: (a) when the individual was eligible for Medicaid waiver payment on the date of service; (b) when the service was included in the participant's approved service plan; and, (c) the services were provided:

DESCRIPTION OF BILLING PROCESS AND RECORDS RETENTION

1. A participant's Medicaid eligibility is determined by the Office of Health and Eligibility within the Department of Workforce Services or the Bureau of Eligibility Services within the Department of Health. The information is entered into the Public Assistance Case Management Information System (PACMIS). PACMIS is an on-line, menu-driven system which automates Medicaid eligibility decisions, benefits amounts, participants' notices and administrative reports. PACMIS interfaces with other governmental agencies such as, Social Security, Employment Security, and the Internal Revenue Service. The system is a Federally-Approved Management Information System (FAMIS). In Utah, the following programs are accessed through PACMIS: Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), Medicaid, Food Stamps, and two state-administered programs - General Assistance and the Primary Care Network (PCN). The Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) accesses PACMIS to ensure the participant is Medicaid eligible before payment of claims is made.

2. Post-payment reviews are conducted by the SMA reviewing a sample of individual written care plans and Medicaid claims histories to ensure: (1) all of the services required by the individual are identified in the care plan, (2) that the individual is receiving the services identified in the care plan, and (3) that Medicaid reimbursement is not claimed for waiver services which were not included in the care plan.

3. Prior to the order and delivery of Medicaid reimbursed approved specialized medical equipment, medical supplies, or assistive technology, the support coordinator must obtain prior approval based on a determination of medical necessity and a determination that the item is not available as a Medicaid State Plan service.

- e. **Billing and Claims Record Maintenance Requirement.** Records documenting the audit trail of adjudicated claims (including supporting documentation) are maintained by the Medicaid agency, the operating agency (if applicable), and providers of waiver services for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR § 92.42.

State:	
Effective Date	

APPENDIX I-3: Payment

a. Method of payments — MMIS (*select one*):

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Payments for all waiver services are made through an approved Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).
<input type="radio"/>	Payments for some, but not all, waiver services are made through an approved MMIS. Specify: (a) the waiver services that are not paid through an approved MMIS; (b) the process for making such payments and the entity that processes payments; (c) how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64.
<input type="radio"/>	Payments for waiver services are not made through an approved MMIS. Specify: (a) the process by which payments are made and the entity that processes payments; (b) how and through which system(s) the payments are processed; (c) how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:
<input type="radio"/>	Payments for waiver services are made by a managed care entity or entities. The managed care entity is paid a monthly capitated payment per eligible enrollee through an approved MMIS. Describe how payments are made to the managed care entity or entities:

b. Direct payment. In addition to providing that the Medicaid agency makes payments directly to providers of waiver services, payments for waiver services are made utilizing one or more of the following arrangements (*select at least one*):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Medicaid agency makes payments directly and does not use a fiscal agent (comprehensive or limited) or a managed care entity or entities.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Medicaid agency pays providers through the same fiscal agent used for the rest of the Medicaid program.
<input type="checkbox"/>	The Medicaid agency pays providers of some or all waiver services through the use of a limited fiscal agent. Specify the limited fiscal agent, the waiver services for which the limited fiscal agent makes payment, the functions that the limited fiscal agent performs in paying waiver claims, and the methods by which the Medicaid agency oversees the operations of the limited fiscal agent:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Providers are paid by a managed care entity or entities for services that are included in the State's contract with the entity. Specify how providers are paid for the services (if any) not included in the State's contract with managed care entities.

State:	
Effective Date	

--	--

- c. **Supplemental or Enhanced Payments.** Section 1902(a)(30) requires that payments for services be consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care. Section 1903(a)(1) provides for Federal financial participation to States for expenditures for services under an approved State plan/waiver. Specify whether supplemental or enhanced payments are made. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. The State does not make supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.
<input type="radio"/>	Yes. The State makes supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services. Describe: (a) the nature of the supplemental or enhanced payments that are made and the waiver services for which these payments are made; (b) the types of providers to which such payments are made; (c) the source of the non-Federal share of the supplemental or enhanced payment; and, (d) whether providers eligible to receive the supplemental or enhanced payment retain 100% of the total computable expenditure claimed by the State to CMS. Upon request, the State will furnish CMS with detailed information about the total amount of supplemental or enhanced payments to each provider type in the waiver.

- d. **Payments to State or Local Government Providers.** *Specify whether State or local government providers receive payment for the provision of waiver services.*

<input type="radio"/>	No. State or local government providers do not receive payment for waiver services. Do not complete Item I-3-e.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes. State or local government providers receive payment for waiver services. Complete item I-3-e. Specify the types of State or local government providers that receive payment for waiver services and the services that the State or local government providers furnish. <i>Complete item I-3-e.</i>
	The state utilizes some county agencies (Area Agencies on Aging) as case management providers. All other providers are private.

- e. **Amount of Payment to State or Local Government Providers.**

Specify whether any State or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services and, if so, whether and how the State recoups the excess and returns the Federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The amount paid to State or local government providers is the same as the amount paid to private providers of the same service.
<input type="radio"/>	The amount paid to State or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. No public provider receives payments that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services.

State:	
Effective Date	

<input type="radio"/>	<p>The amount paid to State or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. When a State or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed the cost of waiver services, the State recoups the excess and returns the federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report.</p> <p>Describe the recoupment process:</p>

- f. **Provider Retention of Payments.** Section 1903(a)(1) provides that Federal matching funds are only available for expenditures made by states for services under the approved waiver. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Providers receive and retain 100 percent of the amount claimed to CMS for waiver services.
<input type="radio"/>	<p>Providers are paid by a managed care entity (or entities) that is paid a monthly capitated payment.</p> <p>Specify whether the monthly capitated payment to managed care entities is reduced or returned in part to the State.</p>

- g. **Additional Payment Arrangements**

- i. **Voluntary Reassignment of Payments to a Governmental Agency.** *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. The State does not provide that providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency.
<input type="radio"/>	<p>Yes. Providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency as provided in 42 CFR §447.10(e).</p> <p>Specify the governmental agency (or agencies) to which reassignment may be made.</p>

- ii. **Organized Health Care Delivery System.** *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. The State does not employ Organized Health Care Delivery System (OHCDS) arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.
<input type="radio"/>	<p>Yes. The waiver provides for the use of Organized Health Care Delivery System arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.</p> <p>Specify the following: (a) the entities that are designated as an OHCDS and how these entities qualify for designation as an OHCDS; (b) the procedures for direct provider enrollment when a provider does not voluntarily agree to contract with a designated OHCDS; (c) the method(s) for assuring that participants have free choice of qualified providers when an OHCDS arrangement is employed, including the selection of providers not affiliated with the OHCDS; (d) the method(s) for assuring that providers that furnish services under contract with an OHCDS meet applicable provider qualifications under the waiver; (e) how it is assured that OHCDS contracts with providers meet applicable requirements; and, (f) how financial accountability is assured when an OHCDS arrangement is used:</p>

State:	
Effective Date	

iii. **Contracts with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs.** *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The State does not contract with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs for the provision of waiver services.
<input type="radio"/>	<p>The State contracts with a Managed Care Organization(s) (MCOs) and/or prepaid inpatient health plan(s) (PIHP) or prepaid ambulatory health plan(s) (PAHP) under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act for the delivery of waiver and other services. Participants may voluntarily elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the State Medicaid agency.</p> <p>Describe: (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the waiver and other services furnished by these plans; and (d) how payments are made to the health plans.</p>
<input type="radio"/>	This waiver is a part of a concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) waiver. Participants are required to obtain waiver and other services through a MCO and/or prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) or a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP). The §1915(b) waiver specifies the types of health plans that are used and how payments to these plans are made.

State:	
Effective Date	

APPENDIX I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds

- a. State Level Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the State source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs. *Select at least one:*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to the State Medicaid agency
<input type="checkbox"/>	Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to a State Agency other than the Medicaid Agency. If the source of the non-federal share is appropriations to another state agency (or agencies), specify: (a) the State entity or agency receiving appropriated funds and (b) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if the funds are directly expended by State agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other State Level Source(s) of Funds. Specify: (a) the source and nature of funds; (b) the entity or agency that receives the funds; and (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by State agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

- b. Local Government or Other Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs that are not from state sources. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Not Applicable. There are no local government level sources of funds utilized as the non-federal share.
<input type="radio"/>	Applicable <i>Check each that applies:</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Appropriation of Local Government Revenues. Specify: (a) the local government entity or entities that have the authority to levy taxes or other revenues; (b) the source(s) of revenue; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement (indicate any intervening entities in the transfer process), and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Local Government Level Source(s) of Funds. Specify: (a) the source of funds; (b) the local government entity or agency receiving funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the State Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and /or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

State:	
Effective Date	

--	--	--

- c. **Information Concerning Certain Sources of Funds.** Indicate whether any of the funds listed in Items I-4-a or I-4-b that make up the non-federal share of computable waiver costs come from the following sources: (a) health care-related taxes or fees; (b) provider-related donations; and/or, (c) federal funds .
Select one:

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	None of the specified sources of funds contribute to the non-federal share of computable waiver costs.
<input type="radio"/>	The following source(s) are used. <i>Check each that applies.</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Health care-related taxes or fees
<input type="checkbox"/>	Provider-related donations
<input type="checkbox"/>	Federal funds
	For each source of funds indicated above, describe the source of the funds in detail:

State:	
Effective Date	

APPENDIX I-5: Exclusion of Medicaid Payment for Room and Board

a. Services Furnished in Residential Settings. *Select one:*

<input type="radio"/>	No services under this waiver are furnished in residential settings other than the private residence of the individual.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	As specified in Appendix C, the State furnishes waiver services in residential settings other than the personal home of the individual.

b. Method for Excluding the Cost of Room and Board Furnished in Residential Settings. The following describes the methodology that the State uses to exclude Medicaid payment for room and board in residential settings:

Since the daily Medicaid reimbursement excludes all room and board costs, the individual waiver participants are responsible to pay room and board directly to their landlord/facility. Each participant has a rental agreement with the facility where they reside. This agreement breaks out the room and board portion that the client is responsible to pay to the facility.

To assure that the Medicaid rate was appropriately set and did not include room and board costs, Facility Cost Reports were obtained from each provider of Adult Residential Services. The reporting period was from May 1, 2007 through December 31, 2008.

The results of the facility cost report show that the total average daily base rate charged to a private pay client was \$94.10. The total average daily cost for a New Choices Waiver client was \$90.00. The average daily Medicaid service rate was \$71.40 and the average daily room and board amount paid by the client was \$18.60 or \$558. Monthly room and board costs for a small one bedroom living arrangement totaling approximately \$560 per month is consistent with the prevailing rental property rates in the state.

In comparing the prevailing market price for base rate assisted living services (\$94.10) against the Medicaid rate (\$71.40) paid for the basic services plus services that would result in additional add-ons to the private pay rate, the facility cost report findings demonstrate the Medicaid rate is reasonable.

State:	
Effective Date	

APPENDIX I-6: Payment for Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Caregiver

Reimbursement for the Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Personal Caregiver.

Select one:

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. The State does not reimburse for the rent and food expenses of an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant.
<input type="radio"/>	Yes. Per 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2)(ii), the State will claim FFP for the additional costs of rent and food that can be reasonably attributed to an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the waiver participant. The State describes its coverage of live-in caregiver in Appendix C-3 and the costs attributable to rent and food for the live-in caregiver are reflected separately in the computation of factor D (cost of waiver services) in Appendix J. FFP for rent and food for a live-in caregiver will not be claimed when the participant lives in the caregiver's home or in a residence that is owned or leased by the provider of Medicaid services. The following is an explanation of: (a) the method used to apportion the additional costs of rent and food attributable to the unrelated live-in personal caregiver that are incurred by the individual served on the waiver and (b) the method used to reimburse these costs:

State:	
Effective Date	

APPENDIX I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing

- a. **Co-Payment Requirements.** Specify whether the State imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon waiver participants for waiver services. These charges are calculated per service and have the effect of reducing the total computable claim for federal financial participation. *Select one:*

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. The State does not impose a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for waiver services. <i>(Do not complete the remaining items; proceed to Item I-7-b).</i>
<input type="radio"/>	Yes. The State imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for one or more waiver services. <i>(Complete the remaining items)</i>

i. **Co-Pay Arrangement**

Specify the types of co-pay arrangements that are imposed on waiver participants *(check each that applies)*:

<i>Charges Associated with the Provision of Waiver Services (if any are checked, complete Items I-7-a-ii through I-7-a-iv):</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nominal deductible
<input type="checkbox"/>	Coinsurance
<input type="checkbox"/>	Co-Payment
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other charge
	<i>Specify:</i>

ii **Participants Subject to Co-pay Charges for Waiver Services.**

Specify the groups of waiver participants who are subject to charges for the waiver services specified in Item I-7-a-iii and the groups for whom such charges are excluded

--

- iii. **Amount of Co-Pay Charges for Waiver Services.** The following table lists the waiver services defined in C-1/C-3 for which a charge is made, the amount of the charge, and the basis for determining the charge.

Waiver Service	Charge	
	Amount	Basis

State:	
Effective Date	

iv. Cumulative Maximum Charges.

Indicate whether there is a cumulative maximum amount for all co-payment charges to a waiver participant (*select one*):

<input type="radio"/>	There is no cumulative maximum for all deductible, coinsurance or co-payment charges to a waiver participant.
<input type="radio"/>	There is a cumulative maximum for all deductible, coinsurance or co-payment charges to a waiver participant. Specify the cumulative maximum and the time period to which the maximum applies:

b. Other State Requirement for Cost Sharing. Specify whether the State imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost sharing on waiver participants. *Select one*:

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	No. The State does not impose a premium, enrollment fee, or similar cost-sharing arrangement on waiver participants.
<input type="radio"/>	Yes. The State imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost-sharing arrangement. Describe in detail the cost sharing arrangement, including: (a) the type of cost sharing (e.g., premium, enrollment fee); (b) the amount of charge and how the amount of the charge is related to total gross family income (c) the groups of participants subject to cost-sharing and the groups who are excluded; and (d) the mechanisms for the collection of cost-sharing and reporting the amount collected on the CMS 64:

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

Appendix J-1: Composite Overview and Demonstration of Cost-Neutrality Formula

Composite Overview. Complete the fields in Cols. 3, 5 and 6 in the following table for each waiver year. The fields in Cols. 4, 7 and 8 are auto-calculated based on entries in Cols 3, 5, and 6. The fields in Col. 2 are auto-calculated using the Factor D data from the J-2d Estimate of Factor D tables. Col. 2 fields will be populated ONLY when the Estimate of Factor D tables in J-2d have been completed.

Level(s) of Care (<i>specify</i>):			<u>Nursing Facility</u>				
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Year	Factor D	Factor D'	Total: D+D'	Factor G	Factor G'	Total: G+G'	Difference (Column 7 less Column 4)
1	<u>\$21,331.96</u>	<u>\$3,075.42</u>	<u>\$24,407.38</u>	<u>\$47,234.10</u>	<u>\$4,951.08</u>	<u>\$52,185.18</u>	<u>\$27,777.80</u>
2	<u>\$21,545.19</u>	<u>\$3,136.93</u>	<u>\$24,682.12</u>	<u>\$48,178.78</u>	<u>\$5,050.10</u>	<u>\$53,228.88</u>	<u>\$28,546.76</u>
3	<u>\$21,761.89</u>	<u>\$3,199.67</u>	<u>\$24,961.56</u>	<u>\$49,142.36</u>	<u>\$5,151.10</u>	<u>\$54,293.46</u>	<u>\$29,331.90</u>
4	<u>\$21,979.05</u>	<u>\$3,263.66</u>	<u>\$25,242.71</u>	<u>\$50,125.20</u>	<u>\$5,254.13</u>	<u>\$55,379.33</u>	<u>\$30,136.62</u>
5	<u>\$22,198.39</u>	<u>\$3,328.94</u>	<u>\$25,527.33</u>	<u>\$51,127.71</u>	<u>\$5,359.21</u>	<u>\$56,486.92</u>	<u>\$30,959.59</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Appendix J-2: Derivation of Estimates

- a. Number Of Unduplicated Participants Served.** Enter the total number of unduplicated participants from Item B-3-a who will be served each year that the waiver is in operation. When the waiver serves individuals under more than one level of care, specify the number of unduplicated participants for each level of care:

Table J-2-a: Unduplicated Participants			
Waiver Year	Total Unduplicated Number of Participants (from Item B-3-a)	Distribution of Unduplicated Participants by Level of Care (if applicable)	
		Level of Care:	Level of Care:
		<u>Nursing Facility</u>	
Year 1	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>	
Year 2	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>	
Year 3	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>	
Year 4 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>	
Year 5 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)	<u>2000</u>	<u>2000</u>	

- b. Average Length of Stay.** Describe the basis of the estimate of the average length of stay on the waiver by participants in Item J-2-a.

Average length of stay (LOS): 269 Days

Used the average LOS count for the past 3 fiscal years (2012, 2013, 2014)

- c. Derivation of Estimates for Each Factor.** Provide a narrative description for the derivation of the estimates of the following factors.

- i. Factor D Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D for each waiver year are located in Item J-2-d. The basis for these estimates is as follows:

- All calculations are based off the actual amounts for FY2012-FY2014
- Unduplicated client counts were increased and the number of users was raised according to the percentage of change
- Price per unit was increased 1% for each subsequent year
- Units Per User is the average units per user for FY2012-2014 rounded to the next whole number
- Estimates may have had slight adjustments if trending data indicated that they may not be reflective of anticipated utilization

State:	
Effective Date	

- ii. **Factor D' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

- All calculations are based off the actual amounts for FY2012-2014
- Average cost per enrollee was increased by 2% for each subsequent year
- The state utilizes the MMIS Categories of Service and Provider Type functionality to account for and exclude the costs of prescribed drugs from D'

- iii. **Factor G Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

- Used actual average nursing home cost per day for fiscal year 2014 and multiplied by actual NCW waiver LOS to get fiscal year 2012 base estimate and the increased by 6% to get Waiver year one (fiscal year 2016)
- Each subsequent year was increased 2%

- iv. **Factor G' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

- Used actual average nursing home cost per day for fiscal year 2014 and multiplied by actual NCW waiver LOS to get fiscal year 2012 base estimate and the increased by 6% to get Waiver year one (fiscal year 2016)
- Each subsequent year was increased 2%

Component management for waiver services. If the service(s) below includes two or more discrete services that are reimbursed separately, or is a bundled service, each component of the service must be listed. Select “*manage components*” to add these components.

Waiver Services	
	<u>manage components</u>
	<u>manage components</u>
	<u>manage components</u>
	<u>manage components</u>
	<u>manage components</u>
	<u>manage components</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

d. Estimate of Factor D. *Select one:* Note: Selection below is new.

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	The waiver does not operate concurrently with a §1915(b) waiver. Complete Item J-2-d-i
<input type="radio"/>	The waiver operates concurrently with a §1915(b) waiver. Complete Item J-2-d-ii

i. Estimate of Factor D – Non-Concurrent Waiver. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 1					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/Unit	Total Cost
<u>Adult Day Care</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>\$36.25</u>	<u>\$100,992.50</u>
<u>Case Management</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>1963</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>\$20.39</u>	<u>\$4,122,633.71</u>
<u>Habilitation</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>\$22.27</u>	<u>\$115,091.36</u>
<u>Homemaker</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>\$19.15</u>	<u>\$355,577.20</u>
<u>Respite Client's Home</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>\$14.41</u>	<u>\$1,008.70</u>
<u>Respite Room and Board Included</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>\$133.40</u>	<u>\$8,404.20</u>
<u>Respite - Routine</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>302</u>	<u>\$17.41</u>	<u>\$57,836.02</u>
<u>Supportive Maintenance Services</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>\$24.42</u>	<u>\$18,461.52</u>
<u>Consumer Preparation Services</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>\$14.16</u>	<u>\$169.92</u>
<u>Financial Management Services</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>\$48.90</u>	<u>\$14,670.00</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities Level I, Level II & Type N Facilities)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>1688</u>	<u>251</u>	<u>\$69.84</u>	<u>\$29,590,369.92</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities, Memory Care Unit)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>\$81.92</u>	<u>\$3,820,093.44</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Community Residential Care)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>\$105.27</u>	<u>\$1,001,328.24</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Certified Independent Living Facilities)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>\$40.80</u>	<u>\$366,343.20</u>
<u>Assistive Technology Devices</u>	<u>Per Item</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,224.23</u>	<u>\$7,345.38</u>
<u>Attendant Care Services</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>462</u>	<u>444</u>	<u>\$4.00</u>	<u>\$820,512.00</u>
<u>Caregiver Training</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>\$4.98</u>	<u>\$119.52</u>
<u>Chore Services</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>347</u>	<u>\$4.67</u>	<u>\$29,168.82</u>
<u>Community Transition Services</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>303</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$482.21</u>	<u>\$146,109.63</u>
<u>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Home Modification</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$2,012.31</u>	<u>\$8,049.24</u>
<u>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Vehicle modification</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$5,610.55</u>	<u>\$22,442.20</u>
<u>Home Delivered Meals</u>	<u>Per Meal</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>\$6.95</u>	<u>\$101,643.75</u>
<u>Medication Administration</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>\$39.52</u>	<u>\$4,979.52</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 1					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
<u>Assistance - Medication Reminder System</u>					
<u>Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Set-up</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>\$20.18</u>	<u>\$30,169.10</u>
<u>Personal Budget Assistance</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>354</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>\$4.82</u>	<u>\$93,845.40</u>
<u>Personal Emergency Response System - Installation, Testing & Removal</u>	<u>Per service</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$41.99</u>	<u>\$881.79</u>
<u>Personal Emergency Response System - Purchase, Rental, Repair</u>	<u>Per Item</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$65.40</u>	<u>\$1,504.20</u>
<u>Personal Emergency Response System - Response Center Service Fee</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>\$31.43</u>	<u>\$25,741.17</u>
<u>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies</u>	<u>Per Item</u>	<u>620</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>\$11.08</u>	<u>\$954,874.40</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per Mile</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>\$0.38</u>	<u>\$79.04</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per One-Way Trip</u>	<u>Per Trip</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>\$15.03</u>	<u>\$773,744.40</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Public Transit Pass</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$53.15</u>	<u>\$69,732.80</u>
GRAND TOTAL:					<u>\$42,663,922.29</u>
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)					<u>2000</u>
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)					<u>\$21,331.96</u>
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER					<u>269</u>

Waiver Year: Year 2					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
<u>Adult Day Care</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>199</u>	<u>\$36.61</u>	<u>\$101,995.46</u>
<u>Case Management</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>1963</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>\$20.59</u>	<u>\$4,163,071.51</u>
<u>Habilitation</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>68</u>	<u>\$22.49</u>	<u>\$116,228.32</u>
<u>Homemaker</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>\$19.34</u>	<u>\$359,105.12</u>
<u>Respite Client's Home</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>\$14.55</u>	<u>\$1,018.50</u>
<u>Respite Room and Board Included</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>\$134.73</u>	<u>\$8,487.99</u>
<u>Respite - Routine</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>302</u>	<u>\$17.58</u>	<u>\$58,400.76</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 2					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
<u>Supportive Maintenance Services</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>\$24.66</u>	<u>\$18,642.96</u>
<u>Consumer Preparation Services</u>	<u>Hour</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>\$14.30</u>	<u>\$171.60</u>
<u>Financial Management Services</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>\$49.39</u>	<u>\$14,817.00</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities Level I, Level II & Type N Facilities)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>1688</u>	<u>251</u>	<u>\$70.54</u>	<u>\$29,886,951.52</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities, Memory Care Unit)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>\$82.74</u>	<u>\$3,858,331.68</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Community Residential Care)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>232</u>	<u>\$106.32</u>	<u>\$1,011,315.84</u>
<u>Adult Residential Services - (Certified Independent Living Facilities)</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>\$41.21</u>	<u>\$370,024.59</u>
<u>Assistive Technology Devices</u>	<u>Per Item</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$1,236.47</u>	<u>\$7,418.82</u>
<u>Attendant Care Services</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>462</u>	<u>444</u>	<u>\$4.04</u>	<u>\$828,717.12</u>
<u>Caregiver Training</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>\$5.03</u>	<u>\$120.72</u>
<u>Chore Services</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>347</u>	<u>\$4.72</u>	<u>\$29,481.12</u>
<u>Community Transition Services</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>303</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$487.03</u>	<u>\$147,570.09</u>
<u>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Home Modification</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$2,032.43</u>	<u>\$8,129.72</u>
<u>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Vehicle modification</u>	<u>Per Service</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$5,666.66</u>	<u>\$22,666.64</u>
<u>Home Delivered Meals</u>	<u>Per Meal</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>\$7.02</u>	<u>\$102,667.50</u>
<u>Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Reminder System</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>\$39.92</u>	<u>\$5,029.92</u>
<u>Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Set-up</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>\$20.38</u>	<u>\$30,468.10</u>
<u>Personal Budget Assistance</u>	<u>15 Min</u>	<u>354</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>\$4.87</u>	<u>\$94,818.90</u>
<u>Personal Emergency Response System - Installation, Testing & Removal</u>	<u>Per service</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$42.41</u>	<u>\$890.61</u>
<u>Personal Emergency Response System - Purchase, Rental, Repair</u>	<u>Per Item</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$66.05</u>	<u>\$1,519.15</u>
<u>Personal Emergency Response System - Response Center Service Fee</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>\$31.74</u>	<u>\$25,995.06</u>
<u>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies</u>	<u>Per Item</u>	<u>620</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>\$11.19</u>	<u>\$964,354.20</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per Mile</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>\$0.38</u>	<u>\$79.04</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per One-Way Trip</u>	<u>Per Trip</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>\$15.18</u>	<u>\$781,466.40</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Public Transit Pass</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$53.68</u>	<u>\$70,428.16</u>
GRAND TOTAL:					<u>\$43,090,384.12</u>
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)					<u>2000</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 2					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)					<u>\$21,545.19</u>
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER					<u>269</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 3					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
Adult Day Care	Day	14	199	\$36.98	\$103,026.28
Case Management	15 Min	1963	103	\$20.80	\$4,205,531.20
Habilitation	Hour	76	68	\$22.71	\$117,365.28
Homemaker	Hour	88	211	\$19.53	\$362,633.04
Respite Client's Home	Day	7	10	\$14.70	\$1,029.00
Respite Room and Board Included	Day	7	9	\$136.08	\$8,573.04
Respite - Routine	Hour	11	302	\$17.76	\$58,998.72
Supportive Maintenance Services	Hour	14	54	\$24.91	\$18,831.96
Consumer Preparation Services	Hour	4	3	\$14.44	\$173.28
Financial Management Services	Month	30	10	\$49.88	\$14,964.00
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities Level I, Level II & Type N Facilities)	Day	1688	251	\$71.25	\$30,187,770.00
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities, Memory Care Unit)	Day	268	174	\$83.57	\$3,897,036.24
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Community Residential Care)	Day	41	232	\$107.38	\$1,021,398.56
Adult Residential Services - (Certified Independent Living Facilities)	Day	41	219	\$41.62	\$373,705.98
Assistive Technology Devices	Per Item	6	1	\$1,248.83	\$7,492.98
Attendant Care Services	15 Min	462	444	\$4.08	\$836,922.24
Caregiver Training	15 Min	4	6	\$5.08	\$121.92
Chore Services	Per Service	18	347	\$4.77	\$29,793.42
Community Transition Services	Per Service	303	1	\$491.90	\$149,045.70
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Home Modification	Per Service	4	1	\$2,052.75	\$8,211.00
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Vehicle modification	Per Service	4	1	\$5,723.33	\$22,893.32
Home Delivered Meals	Per Meal	65	225	\$7.09	\$103,691.25
Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Reminder System	Month	18	7	\$40.32	\$5,080.32
Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Set-up	15 Min	23	65	\$20.58	\$30,767.10
Personal Budget Assistance	15 Min	354	55	\$4.92	\$95,792.40
Personal Emergency Response System - Installation, Testing & Removal	Per service	21	1	\$42.83	\$899.43
Personal Emergency Response System - Purchase, Rental, Repair	Per Item	23	1	\$66.71	\$1,534.33
Personal Emergency Response System - Response Center Service Fee	Month	91	9	\$32.06	\$26,257.14
Specialized Medical Equipment and	Per Item	620	139	\$11.30	\$973,834.00

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 3					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
<u>Supplies</u>					
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per Mile</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>\$0.38</u>	<u>\$79.04</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per One-Way Trip</u>	<u>Per Trip</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>\$15.33</u>	<u>\$789,188.40</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Public Transit Pass</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$54.22</u>	<u>\$71,136.64</u>
GRAND TOTAL:					<u>\$43,523,777.21</u>
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)					<u>2000</u>
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)					<u>\$21,761.89</u>
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER					<u>269</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 4					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
Adult Day Care	Day	14	199	\$37.35	\$104,057.10
Case Management	15 Min	1963	103	\$21.01	\$4,247,990.89
Habilitation	Hour	76	68	\$22.94	\$118,553.92
Homemaker	Hour	88	211	\$19.73	\$366,346.64
Respite Client's Home	Day	7	10	\$14.85	\$1,039.50
Respite Room and Board Included	Day	7	9	\$137.44	\$8,658.72
Respite - Routine	Hour	11	302	\$17.94	\$59,596.68
Supportive Maintenance Services	Hour	14	54	\$25.16	\$19,020.96
Consumer Preparation Services	Hour	4	3	\$14.58	\$174.96
Financial Management Services	Month	30	10	\$50.38	\$15,114.00
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities Level I, Level II & Type N Facilities)	Day	1688	251	\$71.96	\$30,488,588.48
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities, Memory Care Unit)	Day	268	174	\$84.41	\$3,936,207.12
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Community Residential Care)	Day	41	232	\$108.45	\$1,031,576.40
Adult Residential Services - (Certified Independent Living Facilities)	Day	41	219	\$42.04	\$377,477.16
Assistive Technology Devices	Per Item	6	1	\$1,261.32	\$7,567.92
Attendant Care Services	15 Min	462	444	\$4.12	\$845,127.36
Caregiver Training	15 Min	4	6	\$5.13	\$123.12
Chore Services	Per Service	18	347	\$4.82	\$30,105.72
Community Transition Services	Per Service	303	1	\$496.82	\$150,536.46
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Home Modification	Per Service	4	1	\$2,073.28	\$8,293.12
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Vehicle modification	Per Service	4	1	\$5,780.56	\$23,122.24
Home Delivered Meals	Per Meal	65	225	\$7.16	\$104,715.00
Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Reminder System	Month	18	7	\$40.72	\$5,130.72
Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Set-up	15 Min	23	65	\$20.79	\$31,081.05
Personal Budget Assistance	15 Min	354	55	\$4.97	\$96,765.90
Personal Emergency Response System - Installation, Testing & Removal	Per service	21	1	\$43.26	\$908.46
Personal Emergency Response System - Purchase, Rental, Repair	Per Item	23	1	\$67.38	\$1,549.74
Personal Emergency Response System - Response Center Service Fee	Month	91	9	\$32.38	\$26,519.22
Specialized Medical Equipment and	Per Item	620	139	\$11.41	\$983,313.80

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 4					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
<u>Supplies</u>					
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per Mile</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>\$0.38</u>	<u>\$79.04</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per One-Way Trip</u>	<u>Per Trip</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>\$15.48</u>	<u>\$796,910.40</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Public Transit Pass</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$54.76</u>	<u>\$71,845.12</u>
GRAND TOTAL:					<u>\$43,958,096.92</u>
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)					<u>2000</u>
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)					<u>\$21,979.05</u>
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER					<u>269</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 5					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
Adult Day Care	Day	14	199	\$37.72	\$105,087.92
Case Management	15 Min	1963	103	\$21.22	\$4,290,450.58
Habilitation	Hour	76	68	\$23.17	\$119,742.56
Homemaker	Hour	88	211	\$19.93	\$370,060.24
Respite Client's Home	Day	7	10	\$15.00	\$1,050.00
Respite Room and Board Included	Day	7	9	\$138.81	\$8,745.03
Respite - Routine	Hour	11	302	\$18.12	\$60,194.64
Supportive Maintenance Services	Hour	14	54	\$25.41	\$19,209.96
Consumer Preparation Services	Hour	4	3	\$14.73	\$176.76
Financial Management Services	Month	30	10	\$50.88	\$15,264.00
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities Level I, Level II & Type N Facilities)	Day	1688	251	\$72.68	\$30,793,643.84
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Assisted Living Facilities, Memory Care Unit)	Day	268	174	\$85.25	\$3,975,378.00
Adult Residential Services - (Licensed Community Residential Care)	Day	41	232	\$109.53	\$1,041,849.36
Adult Residential Services - (Certified Independent Living Facilities)	Day	41	219	\$42.46	\$381,248.34
Assistive Technology Devices	Per Item	6	1	\$1,273.93	\$7,643.58
Attendant Care Services	15 Min	462	444	\$4.16	\$853,332.48
Caregiver Training	15 Min	4	6	\$5.18	\$124.32
Chore Services	Per Service	18	347	\$4.87	\$30,418.02
Community Transition Services	Per Service	303	1	\$501.79	\$152,042.37
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Home Modification	Per Service	4	1	\$2,094.01	\$8,376.04
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations - Vehicle modification	Per Service	4	1	\$5,838.37	\$23,353.48
Home Delivered Meals	Per Meal	65	225	\$7.23	\$105,738.75
Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Reminder System	Month	18	7	\$41.13	\$5,182.38
Medication Administration Assistance - Medication Set-up	15 Min	23	65	\$21.00	\$31,395.00
Personal Budget Assistance	15 Min	354	55	\$5.02	\$97,739.40
Personal Emergency Response System - Installation, Testing & Removal	Per service	21	1	\$43.69	\$917.49
Personal Emergency Response System - Purchase, Rental, Repair	Per Item	23	1	\$68.05	\$1,565.15
Personal Emergency Response System - Response Center Service Fee	Month	91	9	\$32.70	\$26,781.30

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 5					
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5
	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
<u>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies</u>	<u>Per Item</u>	<u>620</u>	<u>139</u>	<u>\$11.52</u>	<u>\$992,793.60</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per Mile</u>	<u>Per Mile</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>\$0.38</u>	<u>\$79.04</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Per One-Way Trip</u>	<u>Per Trip</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>104</u>	<u>\$15.63</u>	<u>\$804,632.40</u>
<u>Transportation - Non-Medical - Public Transit Pass</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>\$55.31</u>	<u>\$72,566.72</u>
GRAND TOTAL:					<u>\$44,396,782.75</u>
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)					<u>2000</u>
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)					<u>\$22,198.39</u>
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER					<u>269</u>

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 2						
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6
	Check if included in capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
GRAND TOTAL:						
Total: Services included in capitation						
Total: Services not included in capitation						
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)						
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)						
Services included in capitation						
Services not included in capitation						
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER						

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 3						
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6
	Check if included in capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
GRAND TOTAL:						
Total: Services included in capitation						
Total: Services not included in capitation						
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)						
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)						
Services included in capitation						
Services not included in capitation						
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER						

State:	
Effective Date	

Waiver Year: Year 5 (only appears if applicable based on Item 1-C)						
Waiver Service / Component	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6
	Check if included in capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Total Cost
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>					
GRAND TOTAL:						
Total: Services included in capitation						
Total: Services not included in capitation						
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)						
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)						
Services included in capitation						
Services not included in capitation						
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER						

[illegible]

GRAND TOTAL:	
Total: Services included in capitation	
Total: Services not included in capitation	
TOTAL ESTIMATED UNDUPLICATED PARTICIPANTS (from Table J-2-a)	
FACTOR D (Divide grand total by number of participants)	
Services included in capitation	
Services not included in capitation	
AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY ON THE WAIVER	

State:	
Effective Date	